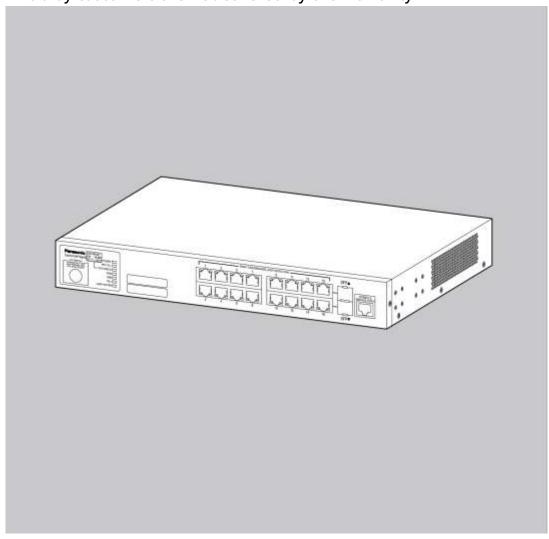
# **Panasonic**®

# Operation Manual for Menu Interface

# Switch-M16eGi

Model Number: PN28160i

- Thank you for purchasing our product.
- This manual provides you with important information about safe and proper operations of this Switching Hub.
- Please read the "Important Safety Instruction" on pages 3 to 5.
- Any problems or damage resulting from disassembly of this Switching Hub by customers are not covered by the warranty.



This operation manua	al is applicable to	the following	Switching Hubs:

Product name	Model No.	Firmware version
Switch-M16eGi	PN28160i-ID	3.0.0.00 or higher
	PN28160i-TH	
	PN28160i-MY	
	PN28160i-SG	

# **Important Safety Instructions**

This chapter contains important safety instructions for preventing bodily injury and/or property damage. You are required to follow them.

Severity of bodily injury and/or property damage, which could result from incorrect use of the Switching Hub, are explained below.



This symbol indicates a potential hazard that could result in serious injury or death.



This symbol indicates safety instructions.

Deviation from these instructions could lead to bodily injury and/or property damage.

■ The following symbols are used to classify and describe the type of instructions to be observed.



This symbol is used to alert users to what they must not do.



This symbol is used to alert users to what they must do.

# **MWARNING**

- Do not use power supply other than AC 100 240V.
   Deviation could lead to fire, electric shock, and/or equipment failure.
- Do not handle the power cord with wet hand.
   Deviation could lead to electric shock and/or equipment failure.
- Do not handle this Switching Hub and connection cables during a thunderstorm.

Deviation could lead to electric shock.

• Do not disassemble and/or modify this Switching Hub.

Deviation could lead to fire, electric shock, and/or equipment failure.



- Do not damage the power cord. Do not bend too tightly, stretch, twist, bundle with other cord, pinch, put under a heavy object, and/or heat it.
  - Damaged power cord could lead to fire, short, and/or electric shock.
- Do not put foreign objects (such as metal and combustible) into the opening (such as twisted pair port, console port, SFP extension slot), and/or do not drop them into the inside of the Switching Hub.
   Deviation could lead to fire, electric shock, and/or equipment failure.

# **MARNING**

- Do not connect equipments other than 10BASE-T/100BASE-TX/1000BASE-T to twisted pair port. Deviation could lead to fire, electric shock, and/or equipment failure.
- Do not place this Switching Hub in harsh environment (such as near water, high humid, and/or high dust).
   Deviation could lead to fire, electric shock, and/or equipment failure.



- Do not place this Switching Hub under direct sun light and/or high temperature.
  - Deviation could lead to high internal temperature and fire.
- Do not install this Switching Hub at the location with continuous vibration or strong shock, or at the unstable location.
   Deviation could lead to injury and/or equipment failure.
- Do not install any module other than the separately sold SFP module (PN54022/PN54024) to SFP extension slot.
   Deviation could lead to fire, electric shock, and/or equipment failure.
- Do not put this Switching Hub into fire.
   Deviation could lead to explosion and/or fire.
- Do not use the supplied power cord for anything other than this product.
   Deviation could lead to fire, electric shock, and/or equipment failure.
- Do not place this Switching Hub under direct sun light and or high temperature.
  - Deviation could lead to fire to high internal temperature and fire.

# **MARNING**

- Use the bundled power cord (AC 100 240V specifications).
   Deviation could lead to electric shock, malfunction, and/or equipment failure.
- Unplug the power cord in case of equipment failure.
   Deviation, such as keeping connected for a long time, could lead to fire.



- Connect this Switching Hub to ground.
   Deviation could lead to electric shock, malfunction, and/or equipment failure.
- Connect the power cord firmly to the power port.

  Deviation could lead to electric fire, shock, and/or malfunction.
- Unplug the power cord if the STATUS/ECO LED (Status/ECO mode)
   blinks in orange (system fault).
   Deviation, such as keeping connected for a long time, could lead to fire.

# **A**CAUTION



 Handle the Switching Hub carefully so that fingers or hands may not be damaged by twisted pair port, SFP extension slot, console port, or power cord hook block.

# Basic Instructions for the Use of This Product

- For inspection and/or repair, consult the shop.
- Use commercial power supply from a wall socket, which is close and easily accessible to this Switching Hub.
- Unplug the power cord when installing or moving this Switching Hub.
- Unplug the power cord when cleaning this Switching Hub.
- Use this Switching Hub within the specifications. Deviation could lead to malfunction.
- When connecting a cable, hold the Switching Hub firmly.
- Do not put a floppy disk or a magnetic card near the rubber feet (with built-in magnets). Otherwise, recorded content may be lost.
- After installing this Switching Hub on an OA desk, do not move either without dismounting it. Otherwise, the desk surface may be damaged.
- Do not touch the metal terminal of the RJ45 connector, the modular plug of connected twisted pair cable, or the metal terminal of the SFP extension slot.
   Do not place charged objects in the proximity of them. Static electricity could lead to equipment failure.
- Do not put the modular plug of the connected twisted pair cable on objects that can carry static charge, such as carpet. Do not place it in the proximity.
   Static electricity could lead to equipment failure.
- Do not put a strong shock, including dropping, to this Switching Hub.
   Deviation could lead to equipment failure.
- Before connecting a console cable to the console port, discharge static electricity, for example by touching metal appliance (do not discharge by touching this Switching Hub).
- Do not store and/or use this Switching Hub in the environment with the characteristics listed below.
   (Store and/or use this Switching Hub in the environment in accordance with the specification.)

- High humidity. Possible spilled liquid (water).
- Dusty. Possible static charge (such as carpet).
- Under direct sunlight.
- Possible condensation. High/low temperature exceeding the specifications environment.
- Strong vibration and/or strong shock.
- Please use this Switching Hub in place with the ambient temperature is from 0 to 60°C.

Failure to meet the above conditions may result in fire, electric shock, breakdown, and/or malfunction. Please take notice because such cases are out of guarantee.

Additionally, do not cover the bent hole of this Switching Hub.

Deviation could lead to high internal temperature, equipment failure and/or malfunction.

- When stacking Switching Hubs, leave a minimum of 20 mm space between them.
- Operation is not guaranteed if a module other than the optional SFP extension modules (<u>PN54022/PN54024</u>) is inserted into the SFP extension slot. For the latest information about compatible SFP extension modules, check our website.
- Panasonic will not be liable for any damage resulting from the operation not in accordance with this document or the loss of communications, which may or may not be caused by failure and/or malfunction of this product.
- 2. The contents described in this document may be changed without prior notice.
- 3. For any question, please contact the shop where you purchased the product.
- \* Brands and product names in this document are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

# **Table of Contents**

Important Safety Instructions	3
Basic Instructions for the Use of This Product	6
1. Product Outline	11
1.1. Features	11
1.2. Accessories	13
1.3. Part Names	14
1.4. LED Behavior	15
1.4.1. LED Behavior at Start-up	15
1.4.2. LED Behavior while Operating	15
1.4.3. Loop detection function	18
1.5. LED Display Change Button	19
1.5.1. Setting LED Base Mode	19
1.5.2. LED Display Switchover	19
2. Installation	21
2.1. Mounting to 19-inch Rack	
3. Connection	22
3.1. Connection Using a Twisted Pair Port	22
3.2. Connection Using an SFP Extension Slot	23
3.3. Connection to Power	24
4. Configuration	25
4.1. Connecting via Console Port	25
4.2. Login	26
4.3. Basic Operations on the Screen	
4.4. Main Menu	31
4.5. General Information Menu	
4.6. Basic Switch Configuration	37
4.6.1. System Administration Configuration	39
4.6.2. System IP Configuration	41
4.6.3. SNMP Configuration	45
4.6.4. Port Configuration Basic	74
4.6.5. Port Configuration Extend	78
4.6.6. Port Configuration Power Saving	81
4.6.7. System Security Configuration	84
4.6.8. Forwarding Database	101

4.6.9. Time	Configuration	106
4.6.10. ARF	P Table	109
4.6.11. NDF	P Table	111
4.7. Advance	d Switch Configuration	113
4.7.1. VLAN	N Management	115
4.7.2. Link	Aggregation	125
4.7.3. Port	Monitoring Configuration Menu	127
4.7.4. Acces	ss Control Configuration Menu	129
4.7.5 Qualit	ty of Service Configuration	154
4.7.6. Storn	n Control Configuration Menu	158
4.7.7. Auth	entication Status Configuration	160
4.7.8 Loop	Detection Configuration Menu	212
4.7.9. Port	Group Configuration Menu	216
4.7.10. Digi	tal Diagnostic Monitoring Menu	223
4.7.11. Stat	ic Multicast Address	226
4.8. Statistics		228
4.9. Switch To	ools Configuration	233
4.9.1. TFTP	Software Upgrade	234
4.9.2. Confi	iguration File Upload/Download	237
4.9.3. Syste	m Reboot	239
4.9.4. Excep	otion Handler	241
4.9.5. Ping Execution		
4.9.5.a. IPv4 Ping Execution		244
4.9.5.b. IPv	6 Ping Execution	246
4.9.6. Syste	m Log	248
4.9.7. Wato	h Dog Timer Menu	255
4.10. Save Co	onfiguration to Flash	256
4.11. Comma	and Line Interface (CLI)	258
4.12. Logout		259
Appendix A.	Specifications	260
Appendix B.	Easy IP Address Setup Function	262
Appendix C.	Example of Network Configuration using Loop Detection	n Function
and Its Precaut	tions	263
Appendix D.	MIB List	265
Troubleshootin	ng	279

After-sales Service	280

### 1. Product Outline

Switch-M16eGi is an all Giga bit Ethernet Switching Hub with management function having 14 ports of 10/100/1000BASE-T and two pairs of 10/100/1000BASE-T port and SFP extension slot, one of which is selectable.

### 1.1. Features

- Has wire-speed Layer 2 switching function.
- Ports 1 to 14 are 10/100/1000BASE-T ports corresponding to auto negotiation. Also their speed and communication mode can be switched by configuration. Ports 15 and 16 can be used as a 10/100/1000BASE-T port corresponding to auto negotiation or an SFP extension slot exclusively. Also their speed and communication mode can be switched by configuration.
- All twisted pair ports support straight/cross cable auto sensing function.
   Simply connect devices with straight cables, whether it is a terminal or a network device.
  - (This function does not work if the port communication configuration is set at Fixed or Link Aggregation. Ports 1 to 14 are set at MDI-X. (default))
- Has a loop detection function, which notifies when a loop occurs with the corresponding port LED and automatically shuts down the looped port.
- Has a loop detection history function, which notifies when a loop occurs with the corresponding LED and enables a network administrator to identify the looped port after the loop is removed.
- VLAN function allows free grouping of up to 256 VLANs
- Use of LED indicator switching button saves power consumption of LED lamps.
- The IEEE802.1p compatible QoS function is supported.
- Has an Internet mansion function, which ensures security between each door.
- Power saving mode detects the connection status automatically and saves power consumption to minimum.

- Telnet and SSH functions facilitate remote setting change and confirmation.
- Standard MIB (MIB II, Bridge MIB, etc.) is supported, enabling remote control by using the SNMP manager. (For details, refer to Appendix A and Appendix C.)
- Link aggregation function is supported. Aggregation can be manually configured up to 8 ports.
- Reboot timer function is supported, enabling auto reboot after a scheduled time (24 hours or less).
- Equipped with energy efficient Ethernet (EEE) conforming to IEEE802.3az (LPI). When there is no data transmission at link up, the energy-saving state automati- cally starts so that power consumption can be reduced on each port.

### 1.2. Accessories

Please be sure to confirm the content. Please contact our distributor if any of the contents are insufficient.

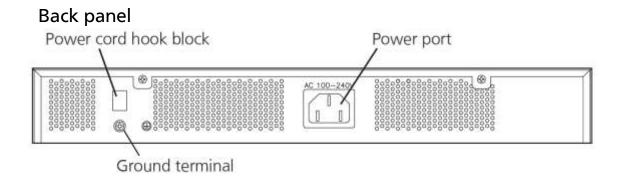
# Installation Guide (this document) 1 CD-ROM (PDF version of Operating Instructions) 1 Mounting bracket (for 19-inch rack) 2 Screws (for 19-inch rack) 4 Screws (for fixing the main unit and the mounting bracket) 8 Rubber foot 4 Power cord 1

[Optional accessories]

PN54022 1000BASE-SX SFP Module

PN54024 1000BASE-LX SFP Module

### 1.3. Part Names



### Front panel

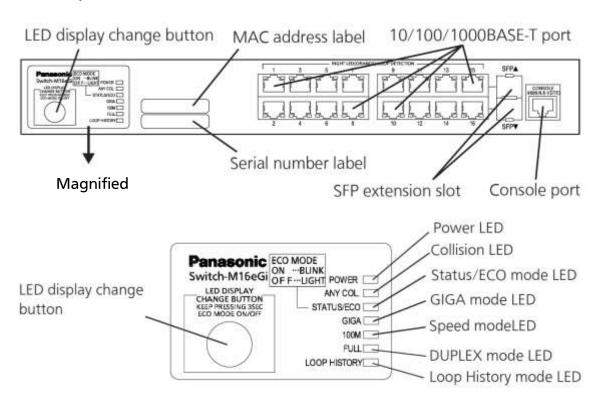


Fig. 1-3 Part Names

### 1.4. LED Behavior

### 1.4.1. LED Behavior at Start-up

Upon turning this Switching Hub on, all LEDs tentatively light up. Then, the self-diagnosis of hardware is executed. Upon finishing the diagnosis, power LED and status/ECO mode LED light in solid green. Then, the Switching Hub starts working.

### 1.4.2. LED Behavior while Operating

This Switching Hub has a set of LEDs for each port. These LEDs indicate the operation status of each port.

### System LED

LED	Behavior	Description
POWER LED	Green Light	Power is ON.
(Power)	Off	Power is OFF.
ANY COL. LED	Orange Light	During half-duplex operation, packet collision
(Collision)		is occurring in either port.
	Off	No packet collision.
STATUS/ECO LED	Green Light	Operating in status mode.
(Status/Eco mode)	Green Blink	Operating in ECO mode.
		(All LEDs turn off, except POWER and
		STATUS/ECO LEDs during ECO mode.)
	Off	Power is OFF.
GIGA LED	Green Light	Operating in GIGA mode.
(GIGA mode)		
100M LED	Green Light	Operating in Speed mode.
(Speed mode)		
FULL LED	Green Light	Operating in Duplex mode.
(DUPLEX mode)		
LOOP HISTORY LED	Green Light	Operating in Loop history mode.
(Loop History mode)	Green Blink	Loop is occurring, or occurred within the last
		3 days.

### • Port LED display mode LED

In the status mode described later, port LED shows linkup and communication status. By pressing the LED display switch button in the front panel, the display mode of port LED can be changed as follows.

Port LED display mode	Description
STATUS/ECO	Shows linkup and communication status.
GIGA	Shows linkup status at 1000 Mbps.
100M	Shows linkup status at 100 Mbps.
FULL	Shows linkup status at full-duplex or half-duplex.
LOOP HISTORY	Shows loop history and port shut-off status.

### Port LED

According to switchover in the port LED display mode, described previously, display of port LED in each port changes as follows.

Port LED	Display mode	Behavior	Description
Left	STATUS/ECO	Green	Link is established.
		Light	
		Green	Transmitting and receiving data.
		Blink	
		Off	No device connected.
	GIGA	Green	Link is established at 1000 Mbps.
		Light	
		Off	Link is established at 100 Mbps or 10
			Mbps, or no device is connected.
	100M	Green	Link is established at 100 Mbps.
		Light	
		Off	Link is established at 1000 Mbps or 10
			Mbps, or no device is connected.
	FULL	Green	Link is established at full-duplex.
		Light	
		Off	Link is established at half-duplex or no
			device is connected.
	LOOP HISTORY	Green	Within 3 days after loop removed.
		Light	

		Off	No loop detection history.
Right		Orange	Shutting down by loop detection.
	_	Light	
		Off	Not shutting down by loop detection.

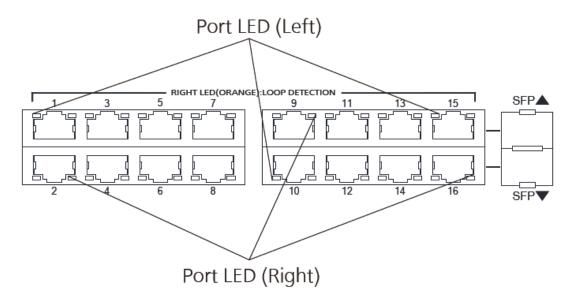


Fig. 1-4 Port LED

### 1.4.3. Loop detection function

Turns on the port LED with an orange light when a loop occurs in the corresponding port. At this time, the relevant port automatically shuts down (default setting: 60 sec.) to prevent loop from occurring. If the loop is still not removed, the port will shut down again. Remove the loop while the port is shut off.

The loop detection/shut-off function can be switched on/off by keeping pressing the LED display switch button for more than 10 seconds or by setting in the configuration menu. For details on the configuration menu, refer to 4.7.8. If switching properly takes place, LOOP HISTORY LED turns on to complete switchover.

The loop history can be reset by powering off the Switching Hub and then on.

### 1.5. LED Display Change Button

### 1.5.1. Setting LED Base Mode

You can select display of LEDs in this Switching Hub from two types: Status mode and Eco mode.

The mode selected at system start-up is called the base mode. The base mode can be switched by keeping pressing the LED display switch button for more than 3 seconds. After pressing the LED display switch button for more than 3 seconds, STATUS/ECO, GIGA, 100M, and FULL LEDs will turn on at once, and then the mode will switch over.

### Status mode (Factory default setting)

According to the port LED display mode, port LED shows the status of each port. In status mode, STATUS/ECO LED lights in green.

### ECO mode

Regardless of whether a device is connected or not, all LEDs other than POWER and STATUS/ECO LEDs turn off to save power. In ECO mode, STATUS/ECO LED flashes in green.

The base mode can be set from the configuration menu of this Switching Hub. For details, refer to 4.6.7.h.

### 1.5.2. LED Display Switchover

By pressing the LED display switch button on the front panel, display of port LED can be changed in the following order.

Port LED display mode	Description
STATUS/ECO	Shows link establishment and communication status.
GIGA	Shows linkup status at 1000 Mbps.
100M	Shows linkup status at 100 Mbps.
FULL	Shows linkup status at full-duplex or half-duplex.
LOOP HISTORY	Shows loop detection and port shut-off status.

If the port LED displa			
no operation is exect shifts to the base mo	than 1 minute	the mode auto	matically

# 2. Installation

Switch-M16eGi can be installed to a stainless steel product, a 19-inch rack, or on the wall.

### 2.1. Mounting to 19-inch Rack

Take out the supplied 2 mounting brackets (for 19-inch rack) and 8 screws (for fixing the main unit and the mounting bracket), and fix the brackets to the main unit by tightening screws into 4 holes located at the sides. Then, mount this Switching Hub firmly to the rack using the supplied 4 screws (for 19-inch rack) or screws furnished at the rack.

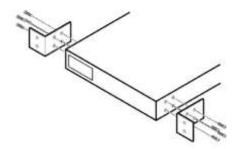


Fig. 2-1 Mounting to 19-inch Rack

### 3. Connection

### 3.1. Connection Using a Twisted Pair Port

### Connection Cable

Use a CAT5E or higher twisted pair cable with 8P8C RJ45 modular plug.

### Network Configuration

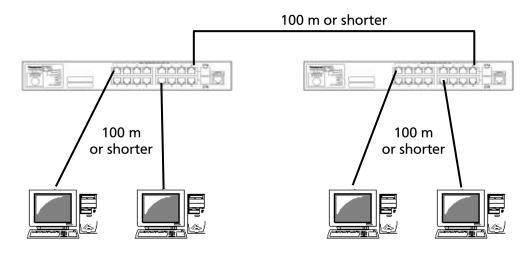


Fig. 3-1 Example of Connection

The length of the cable connecting this Switching Hub and a device must be 100 m or shorter. When a terminal or a LAN device with auto negotiation function is connected to this Switching Hub, the port is automatically configured at the highest performance mode. When a terminal or a LAN device without auto negotiation function is connected to this Switching Hub, this Switching Hub automatically determines and sets the communication speed; however, the full-duplex/half-duplex configuration is set at half-duplex because the full-duplex/half-duplex capability cannot be determined. When connecting a terminal or a LAN device without auto negotiation function, a fixed-mode port configuration needs to be set.

Note: If a fixed-ode port configuration is set, Auto-MDI/MDI-X function does not work. Therefore, use a cross cable to connect them.

### 3.2. Connection Using an SFP Extension Slot

1000BASE-SX: 550 m or shorter / 1000BASE-LX: 10 km or shorter

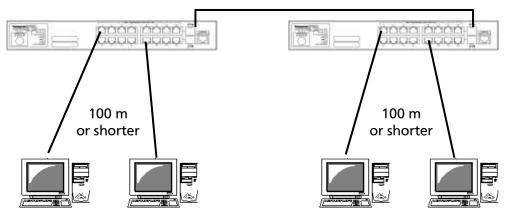


Fig. 3-2 Example of Optical Fiber Cable Connection

Plugging an SFP module (optional) into an SFP extension slot enables an optical fiber connection. Connect this Switching Hub's TX port to the RX port of the connected device and this Switching Hub's RX port to the TX port of the connected device.

If a twisted pair cable and an SFP module are simultaneously connected to combo ports that are used exclusively, SFP link has a priority.

### 3.3. Connection to Power

Connect the supplied power code to the power port of this Switching Hub and connect the other end into an electric outlet. This Switching Hub operates at 100-240 V (50/60 Hz).

This Switching Hub does not have a power ON/OFF switch. Plugging the power cord turns on this Switching Hub's power and the operation starts. To power off, unplug the power code from the electric outlet.

# 4. Configuration

Upon power on, this Switching Hub starts working as a switching hub. To use the SNMP management functionality or other unique functions, you need to configure the Switching Hub using a console port, Telnet, or SSH. In this chapter, the configuration of this Switching Hub is explained.

Note: You need to configure an IP address to access this Switching Hub via Telnet or SSH. Therefore, configure an IP address first via the console port, before accessing via Telnet or SSH.

### 4.1. Connecting via Console Port

Console connection requires a DEC VT100-compatible asynchronous terminal, or a terminal capable of running a VT100-compatible terminal emulator, such as HyperTerminal on Windows XP or older. Connect a terminal of this kind to the console port of this Switching Hub.

Configure the communication mode for the asynchronous terminal as follows:

Transmission mode: RS-232C (ITU-TS V.24 compatible)

Emulation mode: VT100Transmission speed: 9600 bps

Data length: 8 bit
Stop bit: 1 bit
Parity control: None
Flow control: None

### 4.2. Login

If you access the Switching Hub via the console port, a screen shown in Fig. 4-2-1 appears.

If this screen does not appear, press Enter key to refresh the display or confirm that there is no error in configuration of communication mode and others.

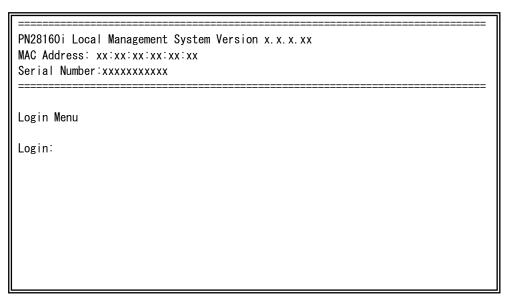


Fig. 4-2-1 Login Screen (Console)

If accessing the Switching Hub via Telnet, a similar login screen appears, displaying "Remote Management System Version" at the upper part of the screen, as shown in Fig. 4-2-2.

PN28160i Remote Management System Version x. x. xx  MAC Address: xx:xx:xx:xx  Serial Number:xxxxxxxxxxx  =========================
Login Menu
Login:

Fig. 4-2-2 Login Screen (Telnet)

On the screens in Fig. 4-2-1 and Fig. 4-2-2, enter the login name and password. First, enter the login name. The Switching Hub's default login name is set to "manager." Enter "manager" and press the Enter key. Then, you need to enter a password, as shown in Fig. 4-2-3. The Switching Hub's default password is the same as the login name ("manager"). Enter the password correctly and press the Enter key.

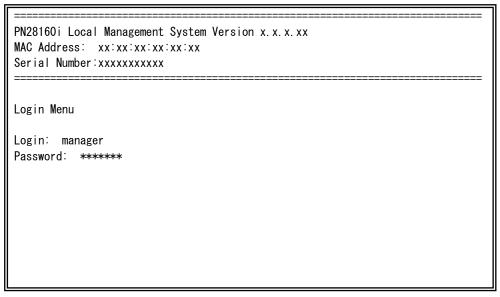


Fig. 4-2-3 Entering Password

Both the login name and password can be changed. For the detailed change procedure, refer to 4.6.7.

Note: A password is displayed with asterisks (\*) as a user enters it.

Note: Up to four users can access the Switching Hub concurrently via Telnet, and two users via SSH.

Note: Follow the operating procedures for SSH client to login via SSH.

### 4.3. Basic Operations on the Screen

The console screen of the Switching Hub is organized as follows:

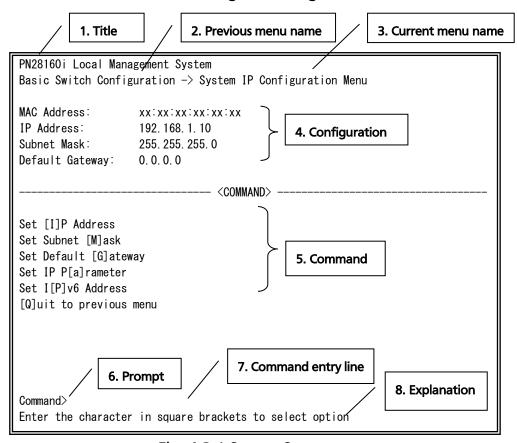


Fig. 4-3-1 Screen Structure

### **Screen Description**

1.	Title	The title of this screen. Shows "Local Management
		System" while being accessed via console. Shows
		"Remote Management System" while being accessed via
		Telnet.
2.	Previous menu	Shows the name of the previous menu. Pressing "Q,"
	name	described later, opens the menu screen shown in this
		field.
3.	Current menu	Shows the name of the current screen.
	name	
4.	Configuration	Shows the current configuration, set on this screen.
5.	Command	Shows the commands available on this screen. Available
		commands differ on each screen. Select a command
		from the list.
6.	Prompt	Changes as you enter a command, indicating what you
		need to enter next. Follow the instruction in this field.
7.	Command	Enter a command or settings.
	entry line	
8.	Explanation	Shows the explanation of this screen or errors.

All operations on this screen are done by entering letters. Using a cursor or other operations are not available. A letter as a valid command is enclosed in square brackets in the command section of each screen. If you enter an invalid command or setting, an error message is shown in the explanation field.

### 4.4. Main Menu

After login, Main Menu appears, as shown in Fig. 4-4-1.

This Switching Hub has a main menu and multiple sub-menus. These menus have a tree structure, with the main menu as its root. To move to a sub-menu, enter a command letter. To return to the previous menu, enter the "Q" command. The second line from the top shows the current menu name.

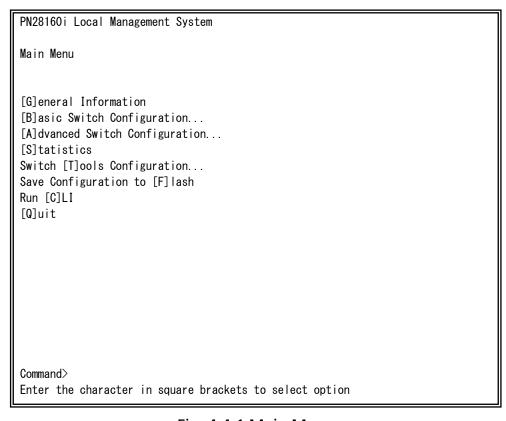


Fig. 4-4-1 Main Menu

### Screen Description

<u> </u>		
General Information	Shows this Switching Hub's hardware, firmware information and	
	address settings.	
Basic Switch	Configures this Switching Hub's basic functions (such as IP address,	
Configuration	SNMP and port settings).	
Advanced Switch	Configures this Switching Hub's advanced functions (such as VLAN,	
Configuration	link aggregation, and QoS).	
Statistics	Shows this Switching Hub's statistical information.	
Switch Tools	Configures this Switching Hub's additional tools (such as firmware	
Configuration	update, saving/reading settings, Ping, and system log).	
Save Configuration	Writes this Switching Hub's settings into its internal memory.	
to Flash		
Run CLI	Switches to a command line interface.	
Quit	Quits the main menu and returns to the login screen.	

### 4.5. General Information Menu

On the Main Menu, pressing "G" opens the General Information Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-5-1. This screen shows this Switching Hub's basic information. You cannot edit shown information on this screen.

```
PN28160i Local Management System
Main Menu -> General Information
                            0day(s), 0hr(s), 1min(s), 59sec(s)
System up for:
Boot Code Version:
Runtime Code Version:
                            X. X. X. XX
Serial Number:
                            XXXXXXXXXX
Hardware Information
 Version:
 DRAM Size:
                            128MB
 Flash Size:
                            28MB
Administration Information
 Switch Name:
 Switch Location:
 Switch Contact:
System Address Information
 MAC Address:
                            XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX
  IP Address:
                            0.0.0.0
 Subnet Mask:
                            0.0.0.0
 Default Gateway:
                            0.0.0.0
Press any key to continue...
```

Fig. 4-5-1 General Information Menu

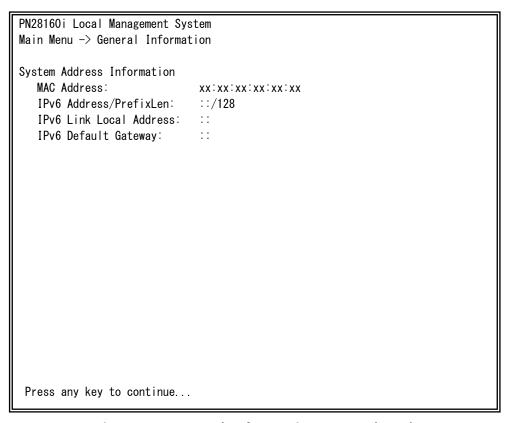


Fig. 4-5-2 General Information Menu (IPv6)

### Screen Description

System up for	Shows accumulated	I time since the Switching Hub boot-up.			
Boot Code	Shows the version of Boot Code.				
Version	5.15.15 E.15 (61.516) 61 BOSC GOGG.				
Runtime Code	Shows the version of Runtime Code.				
Version	(Upgrading firmware version described in 4.9.1 is applicable to Runtime				
	Code.)				
Serial Number	Shows the Serial Number.				
Hardware	Shows the hardware information.				
Information	Version	Shows the hardware version information.			
	DRAM / Flash Size	Shows capacities of mounted DRAM and Flash			
		memory.			
Administration	Items shown here are configured in accordance with "4.6.1 System				
Information	Administration Configuration."				
	Switch Name	Shows the name of the Switching Hub. No			
		information is set on shipment.			
	Switch Location	Shows the installation location of the Switching Hub.			
		No information is set on shipment.			
	Switch Contact	Shows contact information of the Switching Hub. No			
		information is set on shipment.			
System	Items shown here a	ems shown here are configured in accordance with "4.6.2 System IP			
Address	Configuration."				
Information	MAC Address	Shows the MAC address of this Switching Hub. This			
		value is uniquely assigned to each device and cannot			
		be changed.			
	IP Address	Shows the Switching Hub's current IP address.			
		0.0.0.0 is displayed because no address is set on			
		shipment. For configuration details, refer to 4.6.2.			
	Subnet Mask	Shows the Switching Hub's current subnet mask.			
		0.0.0.0 is displayed because no address is set on			
		shipment. For configuration details, refer to 4.6.2.			
	Default Gateway	Shows the IP address of the router for the default			
		gateway. 0.0.0.0 is displayed because no address is			
		set on shipment. For configuration details, refer to			
		4.6.2.			

IPv6	Shows the Switching Hub's current IPv6
Address/PrefixLen	address. ::/128 is displayed because no address is set
	on shipment. For configuration details, refer to
	4.6.2a.
IPv6 Link Local	Shows the Switching Hub's current IPv6 link local
Address	address. :: is displayed because no address is set on
	shipment. For configuration details, refer to 4.6.2a.
IPv6 Default	Shows the IP address of the router for the default
Gateway	gateway. :: is displayed because no address is set on
	shipment. For configuration details, refer to 4.6.2a.
	Address/PrefixLen  IPv6 Link Local Address  IPv6 Default

## 4.6. Basic Switch Configuration

On the Main Menu, pressing "B" opens the Basic Switch Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-1. On this screen, you can configure the basic configuration settings, such as IP address, SMNP, and ports.

```
PN28160i Local Management System
Main Menu -> Basic Switch Configuration Menu
System [A]dministration Configuration
System [I]P Configuration
S[N]MP Configuration
[P]ort Configuration Basic
Port Configuration [E]xtend
Port Configuration P[o]wer Saving
[S]ystem Security Configuration
[F]orwarding Database
[T]ime Configuration
A[R]P Table
N[D]P Table
[Q]uit to previous menu
Command>
Enter the character in square brackets to select option
```

Fig. 4-6-1 Basic Switch Configuration

System Administration	Configures the administrative information, such as Switching
Configuration	Hub name, location and contact information.
System IP Configuration	Configures the IP-address-related network information.
SNMP Configuration	Configures SNMP-related settings.
Port Configuration Basic	Configures PoE for each port.
Port Configuration	Configures extended port settings, such as port name.
Extend	
Port Configuration	Configures power saving mode for MNO series.
Power Saving	
System Security	Configures the security settings, such as access control for this
Configuration	Switching Hub.
Forwarding Database	Shows the MAC address table.
Time Configuration	Configures the time settings, such as the SNTP-based time
	synchronization function and manual mode settings.
ARP Table	Shows the ARP table.
NDP Table	Shows the NDP table.
Quit to previous menu	Returns to the main menu.
	·

## 4.6.1. System Administration Configuration

On the Basic Switch Configuration Menu, pressing "A" opens the System Administration Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-2. On this screen, you can set administrative information, such as device name.

Fig. 4-6-2 System Administration Configuration

Description: Shows the system information. This item is not editable.	
Object ID: Shows the corresponding ID in the MIB. This item is not editable.	
Name: Shows the system name. No information is set on shipment.	
Location: Shows the installation location. No information is set on shipment.	
Contact:	Shows the contact information. No information is set on shipment.

N	Set/edit the system name.				
	Press "N." The command prompt changes to "Enter system name>." Enter a				
		Switching Hub name in 50 one-byte characters or less.			
L	Set/edit the installation location information.				
		Press "L." The command prompt changes to "Enter system location>." Enter a			
		Switching Hub location in 50 one-byte characters or less.			
С	Set/edit the contact information.				
		Press "C." The command prompt changes to "Enter system contact>." Enter contact			
		information in 50 one-byte characters or less.			
Q	Return to the previous menu.				

## 4.6.2. System IP Configuration

On the Basic Switch Configuration Menu, pressing "I" opens the System IP Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-3. On this screen, you can set IP-address-related settings for this Switching Hub.

```
PN28160i Local Management System
Basic Switch Configuration -> System IP Configuration Menu
MAC Address:
                   xx:xx:xx:xx:xx
IP Address:
                   0.0.0.0
Subnet Mask:
                  0.0.0.0
Default Gateway: 0.0.0.0
                         ----- <COMMAND> -
Set [I]P Address
Set Subnet [M]ask
Set Default [G] ateway
Set IP P[a]rameter
Set I[P]v6 Address
[Q]uit to previous menu
Command>
Enter the character in square brackets to select option
```

Fig. 4-6-3 System IP Configuration

MAC	Shows the MAC address of the Switching Hub.		
Address	This value is a unique identifier assigned to the device. It cannot be		
	changed.		
IP Address	Shows the current IP address.		
	0.0.0.0 is displayed because no address is set on shipment.		
Subnet Mask	Shows the current subnet mask.		
	0.0.0.0 is displayed because no address is set on shipment.		
Default	Shows the IP address of the router, set as a current default gateway.		
Gateway	0.0.0.0 is displayed because no address is set on shipment.		

I	Set	Set/edit the IP address.			
		Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter IP address>." Enter an IP address			
		for the Switching Hub.			
М	Set	t/edit the subnet mask.			
		Press "M." The command prompt changes to "Enter subnet mask>." Enter a subnet			
		mask for the Switching Hub.			
G	Set	t/edit the IP address of the router for the default gateway.			
		Press "G." The command prompt changes to "Enter new gateway IP address>."			
		Enter the IP address of the router, set as the default gateway.			
Α	Set	t the IP address, subnet mask and default gateway in succession.			
		Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Enter IP address>." Enter the IP			
		address of the Switching Hub. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter			
		subnet mask>." Enter the subnet mask. Then, the command prompt changes to			
		"Enter new gateway IP address>." Enter the IP address of a router, used as a default			
		gateway.			
Q	Return to the previous menu.				

Note: This item must be set in order to use the SNMP management functionality and to enable a remote connection by Telnet or SSH. Any IP addresses on the local network must be unique and no duplication is allowed. If you are unsure, consult the network administrator.

## 4.6.2.a. IPv6 Configuration

On the System IP Configuration Menu, pressing "P" opens the IPv6 Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-4. On this screen, you can set IPv6-address-related settings for this Switching Hub.

PN28160i Local Management System System IP Configuration Menu -> IPv6 Configuration Menu MAC Address: XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XXIPv6 Status: Disabled IPv6 Address/PrefixLen: ::/128 IPv6 Link Local Address: :: IPv6 Default Gateway: -- <COMMAND> -[E]nable/Disable IPv6 Status Set I[P]v6 Address Set IPv6 Default Ga[t]eway Set IPv6 Li[n]k Local Address Set IPv6 Pa[r]ameter [Q]uit to previous menu Command> Enter the character in square brackets to select option

Fig. 4-6-4 System IP Configuration

MAC	Shows the MAC address of the Switching Hub.			
Address	This value is a unique identifier assigned to the device. It cannot be			
	changed.			
IPv6 Status	Shows the IF	Pv6 status.		
	Enabled The IPv6 status is enabled.			
	Disabled	The IPv6 status is disabled.		
IPv6 Address	Shows the current IPv6 address and prefix length.			
/PrefixLen	::/128 is displayed because no address is set on shipment.			
IPv6 Link	Shows the current IPv6 link local address.			
Local	:: displayed because no address is set on shipment.			
Address				

IPv6 Default	Shows the IPv6 address of the router, set as a current default gateway.
Gateway	:: is displayed because no address is set on shipment.

# 4.6.3. SNMP Configuration

On the Basic Switch Configuration Menu, pressing "N" opens the SNMP Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-5. On this screen, you can configure the SNMP agent settings.

```
PN28160i Local Management System
Basic Switch Configuration -> SNMP Configuration Menu

SNMP [M]anagement Configuration
SNMP [E]xtend Configuration
SNMP [T]rap Receiver Configuration
[Q]uit to previous menu

Command>
Enter the character in square brackets to select option
```

Fig. 4-6-5 SNMP Configuration

SNMP	Configures the SNMP manager settings.
Management	
Configuration	
SNMP Extend	Configures the SNMP extend settings.
Configuration	
SNMP Trap	Configures the SNMP trap receiver settings.
Receiver	
Configuration	
Quit to previous	Returns to the previous menu.
menu	

М	Configure the SNMP manager settings.				
	Press "M." The SNMP Management Configuration Menu opens.				
E	Configure the SNMP extend settings.				
	Press "E." The SNMP Extend Configuration Menu opens.				
Т	Configure the trap receiver settings.				
	Press "T." The SNMP Trap Receiver Configuration Menu opens.				
Q	Quit the SNMP Configuration Menu and return to the previous menu.				

### 4.6.3.a. SNMP Management Configuration

On the SNMP Configuration Menu, pressing "M" opens the SNMP Management Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-6. On this screen, you can configure the SNMP manager settings.

PN28160i Local Management System SNMP Configuration -> SNMP Management Configuration Menu					
SNMP	Manager Lis	st:			
No.	Status	Privilege	IP Address	Community	
1	Enabled	Read-Only	0. 0. 0. 0	public	
2	Enabled	Read-Write	0. 0. 0. 0	private	
3	Disabled	Read-Only	0. 0. 0. 0		
4	Disabled	Read-Only	0. 0. 0. 0		
5	Disabled	Read-Only	0. 0. 0. 0		
6	Disabled	Read-Only	0. 0. 0. 0		
7	Disabled	Read-Only	0. 0. 0. 0		
8	Disabled	Read-Only	0. 0. 0. 0		
9	Disabled	Read-Only	0. 0. 0. 0		
10	Disabled	Read-Only	0. 0. 0. 0		
	<command/>				
Set Manager [S]tatus Set Manager [I]P Set Manager I[P]v6					
Set Manager [5] tatus					
Set manager religioninese. Set manager tolonmunity. Eviluit to previous menu					
Command>					
Enter the character in square brackets to select option					
Lilcoi	cho onarac	Jeor III oqual o	5, 40,000 00 0		

Fig. 4-6-6 SNMP Management Configuration

SNMP Manager	Shows the current SNMP manager settings.		
List:	No.	Shows the entry number on the SNMP Manager List.	
	Status	Shows the SNMP manager status.	
		Enabled	The SNMP manager is enabled.
		Disabled	The SNMP manager is disabled.
	Privilege	Shows the access privilege of the SNMP manager.	
		Read-Write	Both the read and write operations are
			allowed.
		Read-Only	Only the read operation is allowed.
	IP Address	Shows the IP	address of the SNMP manager.

Co	ommunity	Shows the current community name.
----	----------	-----------------------------------

A	valiable commands are listed below.			
S	Set the SNMP manager status.			
	Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Enter manager entry number>." Enter			
	an SNMP manager entry number you wish to configure. Then, the command prompt			
	changes to "Enable or Disable SNMP manger (E/D)>." Press "E" to enable the SNMP			
	manager. Press "D" to disable it.			
I	Set an IP address for an SNMP manager.			
	Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter manager entry number>." Enter			
	an SNMP Management entry number you wish to configure. Then, the command			
	prompt changes to "Enter IP address for manager>." Enter an IP address.			
R	Set an access privilege for an SNMP manager.			
	Press "R." The command prompt changes to "Enter manager entry number>." Enter			
	an SNMP manager entry number you wish to configure. Then, the command prompt			
	changes to "Enter the selection>."			
	Press "1" for read-only permission. Press "2" for read-and-write.			
Р	Configure the IPv6 SNMP manager settings.			
	Press "P." The IPv6 SNMP Manager Menu opens. For configuration details, refer to			
	4.6.3.b.			
C	Set a community name for an SNMP manager.			
	Press "C." The command prompt changes to "Enter manager entry number>." Enter			
	an SNMP manager entry number you wish to configure. Then, the command prompt			
	changes to "Enter community name for manager>." Enter a community name.			
Q	Return to the previous menu.			

### 4.6.3.b. IPv6 SNMP Manager

On the SNMP Management Configuration Menu, pressing "P" opens the Set IPv6 SNMP Manager Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-7. On this screen, you can configure the SNMP IPv6 manager settings.

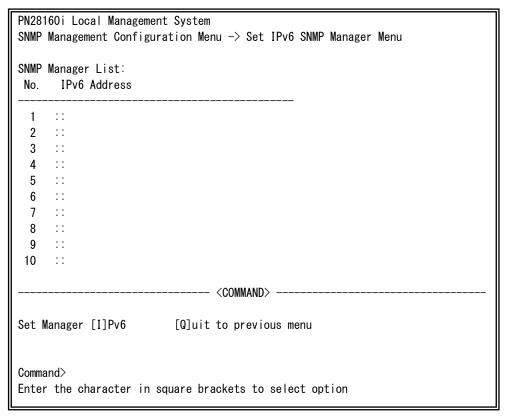


Fig. 4-6-7 SNMP Management Configuration

### **Screen Description**

SNMP Manager	Shows the current SNMP manager settings.		
List:	No.	Shows the entry number on the SNMP Manager List.	
	IPv6 Address	Shows the IPv6 address of the SNMP manager.	

1	Set an IP address for an SNMP manager.		
	Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter manager entry number>." Enter		
	an SNMP Management entry number you wish to configure. Then, the command		
	prompt changes to " Enter new manager IPv6 address>." Enter an IPv6 address.		
Q	Return to the previous menu.		

# 4.6.3.c. SNMP Extend Configuration

On the SNMP Configuration Menu, pressing "E" opens the SNMP Extend Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-8. On this screen, you can configure the SNMP manager settings.

```
PN28160i Local Management System
SNMP Configuration Menu -> SNMP Extend Configuration Menu

SNMP [U]ser Configuration
SNMP [V]iew Configuration
SNMP [G]roup Configuration
[Q]uit to previous menu

Command>
Enter the character in square brackets to select option
```

Fig. 4-6-8 SNMP Management Configuration

#### **Screen Description**

SNMP User Configuration	Configures the SNMP user settings.
SNMP View Configuration	Configures the SNMP View settings.
SNMP Group Configuration	Configures the SNMP Group settings.
Quit to previous menu	Returns to the previous menu.

U	Configure the SNMP user settings.				
		Press "U." The SNMP User Configuration Menu opens.			
٧	Configure the SNMP view settings.				
	Press "V." The SNMP View Configuration Menu opens.				
G	Configure the SNMP Group settings.				
		Press "G." The SNMP Group Configuration Menu opens.			
Q	Quit the SNMP Configuration Menu and return to the previous menu.				

### 4.6.3.d. SNMP User Configuration

On the SNMP Extend Configuration Menu, pressing "U" opens the SNMP User Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-9. On this screen, you can configure the SNMP User settings.

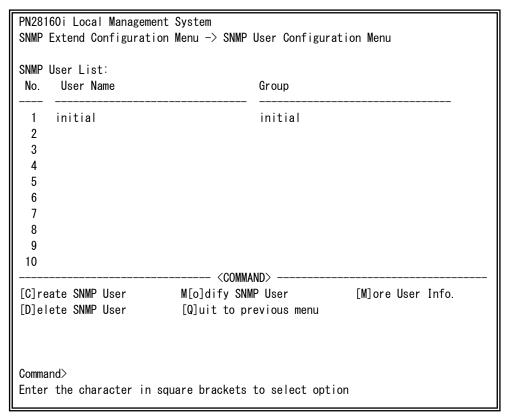


Fig. 4-6-9 SNMP User Configuration

SNMP User List:	Shows the current SNMP user settings.		
	No.	Shows the entry number on the SNMP User List.	
	User Name	Shows the SNMP user name.	
	Group	Shows the group of the SNMP user.	

C	Go to the screen for creating SNMP user.				
	Press "C." The command prompt changes to "Enter User ID>." Enter an SNMP user				
	entry number you wish to configure. Then, the SNMP User Configuration Menu				
	opens.				
О	Go to the screen for changing SNMP user.				
	Press "O." The command prompt changes to " Enter User ID>." Enter an SNMP user				
	entry number you wish to configure. Then, the Modify SNMP User Configuration				
	Menu opens.				
М	Show additional information on a SNMP user.				
	Press "M" to display information on authentication type, priviledge.				
D	Delete a SNMP user.				
	Press "D." The command prompt changes to " Enter User ID>." Enter User ID you wish				
	to delete with a value of 1 to 10.				
Q	Return to the previous menu.				

# 4.6.3.e. Create SNMP User Configuration

On the SNMP User Configuration Menu, pressing "C" opens the Create SNMP User Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-10. On this screen, you can configure the SNMP User settings.

```
PN28160i Local Management System
SNMP User Configuration Menu -> Create SNMP User Configuration Menu
Index: 3
User Name
Group Name
  READ_VIEW : None
  WRITE_VIEW : None
  NOTIFY_VIEW : None
Authentication : None
Auth. key
         : None
Privilege : None
Privilege Key : None
IP address
         : 0.0.0.0
                         -- <COMMAND> -----
Set [I]P address
                   [Q]uit to previous menu
Command>
Enter the character in square brackets to select option
```

Fig. 4-6-10 Create SNMP User

Index	Shows the entry number on the SNMP User List.		
User Name	Shows the SNMP user name.		
Group Name	Shows the group name.		
	READ_VIEW	Shows the name of view to read.	
	WRITE_VIEW	Shows the name of view to write.	
	NOTIFY_VIEW	Shows the name of view to notify.	
Authentication Shows the authentication method.		entication method.	
Auth.key	Shows the authentication key.		
Privilege	Shows the encryption scheme.		
Privilege Key	ilege Key Shows the encryption key.		

IP address	Shows the SNMP manager IP address.
------------	------------------------------------

U	Set a SNMP user name.					
	Press "U." The command prompt changes to " Enter User Name>." Enter a SNMP user					
	name.					
G	Set a name of group.					
	Press "G." The command prompt changes to " Enter Group Name>." Enter a SNMP					
	group name.					
Κ	Set an authentication key.					
	Press "K." The command prompt changes to " Use Password or Key>." Press "P" to					
	enter a password. Press "K" to enter a key. If "P" is selected, the command prompt					
	changes to "Enter Password>." Enter a password. If "K" is selected, the command					
	prompt changes to "Enter Key>." Enter a key.					
Α	Set the authentication method.					
	Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Enter Authentication Type>." Press "M"					
	to select MD5. Press "S" to select SHA.					
Р	Set the encryption key.					
	Press "P." The command prompt changes to " Use Password or Key>." Press "P" to					
	enter a password. Press "K" to enter a key. If "P" is selected, the command prompt					
	changes to "Enter Password>." Enter a password. If "K" is selected, the command					
	prompt changes to "Enter Key>." Enter a key.					
R	Set the encryption scheme.					
	Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Enter Privilege Type>." Press "D" to select					
	DES.					
I	Set the SNMP manager.					
	Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter User IP address>." Enter an IP					
	address.					
Q	Return to the previous menu.					

### 4.6.3.f. Modify SNMP User Configuration

On the SNMP User Configuration Menu, pressing "O" opens the Modify SNMP User Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-11. On this screen, you can configure the SNMP User settings.

```
PN28160i Local Management System
SNMP User Configuration Menu -> Modify SNMP User Configuration Menu
Index : 2
User Name
            : test
            : test
Group Name
  READ_VIEW : test
  WRITE_VIEW : test
  NOTIFY_VIEW : test
Authentication : MD5
Auth. Key : 7b954b5c52218eebd6cdd7083a6d2d30
Privilege : None
Privilege Key : None
IP address : 0.0.0.0
                        ---- <COMMAND> -----
Set [I]P address [Q]uit to previous menu
Command>
Enter the character in square brackets to select option
```

Fig. 4-6-11 Modify SNMP User

Index	Shows the entry number on the SNMP User List.		
User Name	Shows the SNM	Shows the SNMP user name.	
Group Name	Shows the group of the SNMP user.		
	READ_VIEW	Shows the name of view to read.	
	WRITE_VIEW	Shows the name of view to write.	
	NOTIFY_VIEW	Shows the name of view to notify.	
Authentication Shows the authentication method.		entication method.	
Auth.key	Shows the authentication key.		
Privilege	Shows the encryption scheme.		
Privilege Key	Shows the encryption key.		

IP address	Shows the SNMP manager IP address.
------------	------------------------------------

U	Set a SNMP user name.	
	Press "U." The command prompt changes to " Enter User Name>." Enter a SNMP user	
	name.	
G	Set a name of group.	
	Press "G." The command prompt changes to " Enter Group Name>." Enter a SNMP	
	group name.	
Κ	Set an authentication key.	
	Press "K." The command prompt changes to " Use Password or Key>." Press "P" to	
	enter a password. Press "K" to enter a key. If "P" is selected, the command prompt	
	changes to "Enter Password>." Enter a password. If "K" is selected, the command	
	prompt changes to "Enter Key>." Enter a key.	
Α	Set the authentication method.	
	Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Enter Authentication Type>." Press "M"	
	to select MD5. Press "S" to select SHA.	
Р	Set the encryption key.	
	Press "P." The command prompt changes to " Use Password or Key>." Press "P" to	
	enter a password. Press "K" to enter a key. If "P" is selected, the command prompt	
	changes to "Enter Password>." Enter a password. If "K" is selected, the command	
	prompt changes to "Enter Key>." Enter a key.	
R	Set the encryption scheme.	
	Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Enter Privilege Type>." Press "D" to select	
	DES.	
1	Set the SNMP manager.	
	Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter User IP address>." Enter an IP	
	address.	
Q	Return to the previous menu.	

# 4.6.3.g. SNMP View Configuration

On the SNMP Extend Configuration Menu, pressing "V" opens the SNMP View Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-12. On this screen, you can configure the SNMP View settings.

PN28160i Local Managem SNMP Extend Configurat		SNMP View	Configuratio	n Menu
Total Entry : 8				
View Name		Subtree		View Type
restricted		1. 3. 6. 1. 2	. 1. 1	Included
restricted		1. 3. 6. 1. 2	. 1. 11	Included
restricted		1. 3. 6. 1. 6	. 3. 10. 2. 1	Included
restricted		1. 3. 6. 1. 6	. 3. 11. 2. 1	Included
restricted		1. 3. 6. 1. 6	. 3. 15. 1. 1	Included
CommunityView		1		Included
CommunityView		1. 3. 6. 1. 6	. 3	Excluded
CommunityView		1. 3. 6. 1. 6	. 3. 1	Included
	<	(COMMAND)		
[N]ext Page	[C]reate			dify SNMP View
Pre[v]ious Page				it to previous menu
Command> Enter the character in	square brac	kets to s	elect option	

Fig. 4-6-12 SNMP View Configuration

Total Entry	Shows the number of SNMP View.	
View Name Shows the SNMP View name.		
Subtree	Shows the SNMP View subtree.	
View Type	Shows the SNMP View type.	

N	Show the next page.			
	Press "N." The screen shows the next page.			
Р	Show the previous page.			
	Press "P." The screen shows the previous page.			
С	Go to the screen for creating SNMP view.			
	Press "C." The command prompt changes to " Please enber view name>." Enter an			
	SNMP view in 32 one-byte characters or less. Then, the Create SNMP View			
	Configuration Menu opens.			
0	Go to the screen for changing SNMP view.			
	Press "O." The command prompt changes to " Please enber view name>." Enter an			
	SNMP view in 32 one-byte characters or less. Then, the Modify SNMP View			
	Configuration Menu opens.			
D	Delete a SNMP user.			
	Press "D." The command prompt changes to " Please enter view name>." Enter an			
	SNMP view name in 32 one-byte characters or less.			
Q	Return to the previous menu.			

### 4.6.3.h. Create SNMP View Configuration

On the SNMP View Configuration Menu, pressing "C" opens the Create SNMP View Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-13. On this screen, you can configure the SNMP View settings.

PN28160i Local Manage	ement System		
SNMP View Configurati	on Menu -> Create SN	IMP View Configuration Menu	
View Name : test Subtree			Type
	<command< td=""><td>)&gt;</td><td></td></command<>	)>	
[N]ext Page Pre[v]ious Page	[A]dd OID [D]elete OID	[Q]uit to previou	s menu
Command> Enter the character i	n square brackets to	select option	

Fig. 4-6-13 Create SNMP View

View Name	Shows the SNMP View name.
Subtree	Shows the SNMP View subtree.
View Type	Shows the SNMP View type.

N	Show the next page.		
	Press "N." The screen shows the next page.		
Р	Show the previous page.		
	Press "P." The screen shows the previous page.		
Α	Register an additional OID in subtree.		
	Press "A." The command prompt changes to " Enter OID>." Enter an OID. Then, the		
	command prompt changes to "Enter Type>." Press "I" to include OID. Press "E" to		
	exclude OID.		
D	Delete an OID that has been registered in subtree.		
	Press "D." The command prompt changes to " Enter OID>." Enter an OID.		
Q	Return to the previous menu.		

### 4.6.3.i. Modify SNMP View Configuration

On the SNMP View Configuration Menu, pressing "O" opens the Modify SNMP View Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-14. On this screen, you can configure the SNMP view settings.

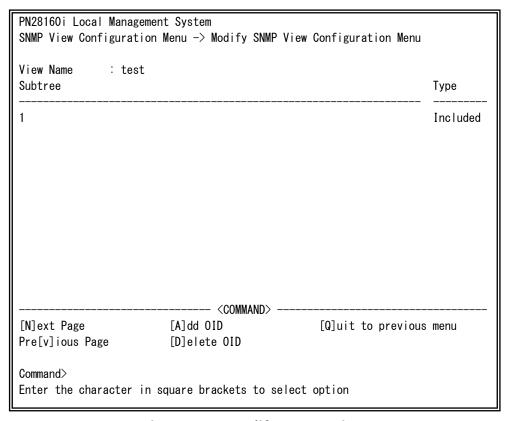


Fig. 4-6-14 Modify SNMP View

View Name	Shows the SNMP View name.
Subtree	Shows the SNMP View subtree.
View Type	Shows the SNMP View type.

N	Show the next page.		
	Press "N." The screen shows the next page.		
Р	Show the previous page.		
	Press "P." The screen shows the previous page.		
Α	Register an additional OID in subtree.		
	Press "A." The command prompt changes to " Enter OID>." Enter an OID. Then, the		
	command prompt changes to "Enter Type>." Press "I" to include OID. Press "E" to		
	exclude OID.		
D	Delete an OID that has been registered in subtree.		
	Press "D." The command prompt changes to " Enter OID>." Enter an OID.		
Q	Return to the previous menu.		

### 4.6.3.j. SNMP Group Configuration

On the SNMP Extend Configuration Menu, pressing "G" opens the SNMP Group Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-15. On this screen, you can configure the SNMP Group settings.

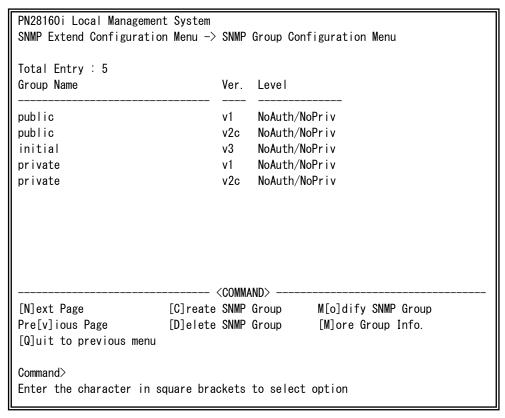


Fig. 4-6-15 SNMP Group Configuration

Total Entry	Shows the number of SNMP Group.		
Group Name	Shows the SNMP Group name.		
Ver.	Shows the SNMP version.		
Level	Shows the SNMP security level.		

Name

Q Return to the previous menu.

	<b>V</b> C	mable commands are listed below.		
N	Sl	Show the next page.		
		Press "N." The screen shows the next page.		
Р	Show the previous page.			
		Press "P." The screen shows the previous page.		
С	G	o to the screen for creating SNMP group.		
		Press "C." The command prompt changes to " Please input the SNMP Group Name>."		
		Enter an SNMP view in 32 one-byte characters or less. Then, the command prompt		
		changes to " Please input the SNMP Group Version>." Press "1" for SNMP v1. Press "2"		
		for SNMP v2c. Press "3" for SNMP v3. Then, the Create SNMP Group Configuration		
		Menu opens.		
0	Go to the screen for changing SNMP group.			
		Press "O." The command prompt changes to " Please input the SNMP Group Name>."		
		Enter an SNMP view in 32 one-byte characters or less. Then, the command prompt		
		changes to " Please input the SNMP Group Version>." Press "1" for SNMP v1. Press "2"		
		for SNMP v2c. Press "3" for SNMP v3. Then, the Modify SNMP Group Configuration		
		Menu opens.		
D	Delete a SNMP group.			
		Press "D." The command prompt changes to " Please input the SNMP Group Name>."		
		Enter an SNMP view in 32 one-byte characters or less. Then, the command prompt		
		changes to " Please input the SNMP Group Version>." Press "1" for SNMP v1. Press "2"		
		for SNMP v2c. Press "3" for SNMP v3.		
М	S	how additional information on a SNMP group.		
		Press "M" to display information on Read View Name, Write View Name, Notify View		

### 4.6.3.k. Create SNMP Group Configuration

On the SNMP Group Configuration Menu, pressing "C", input "SNMP Group name", "SNMP Version", opens the Create SNMP Group Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-16. On this screen, you can configure the SNMP Group settings.

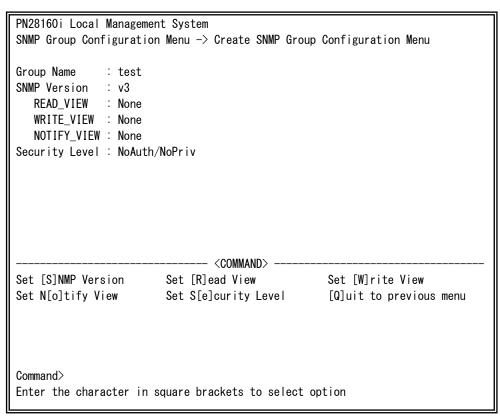


Fig. 4-6-16 Create SNMP Group

Group Name	Shows the SNMP Group name.	
SNMP Version	Shows the SNMP version.	
READ_VIEW	Shows the SNMP read view.	
WRITE_VIEW	Shows the SNMP write view.	
NOTIFY_VIEW	Shows the SNMP notify view.	
Level	Shows the SNMP security level.	

S	Set a SNMP version.				
		Press "S." The command prompt changes to " Enter SNMP version>." Press "1" for			
		SNMP v1. Press "2" for SNMP v2c. Press "3" for SNMP v3.			
0	Set a name of view to notify.				
Press "O." The command prompt changes to " Enter Notify View>." Enter					
		view name in 32 one-byte characters or less.			
R	Set a name of view to read.				
		Press "R." The command prompt changes to " Enter Read View>." Enter an SNMP			
		view name in 32 one-byte characters or less.			
Е	Se	Set a security level.			
		Press "E." The command prompt changes to " Please input the Select security			
	level(N/A/P) >." Press "N" for no authentication and no privilege. Press "A" for				
		authentication and no priviledge. Press "P" for authentication and priviledge.			
W	Set a name of view to write.				
		Press "W." The command prompt changes to " Enter Write View>." Enter an SNMP			
		view name in 32 one-byte characters or less.			
Q	Return to the previous menu.				

### 4.6.3.I. Modify SNMP Group Configuration

On the SNMP Group Configuration Menu, pressing "O", input "SNMP Group name", "SNMP Version", opens the Modify SNMP Group Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-17. On this screen, you can configure the SNMP Group settings.

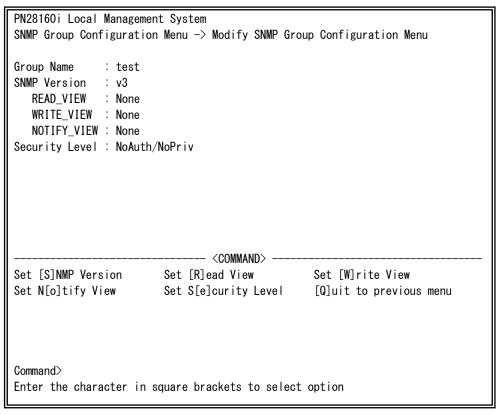


Fig. 4-6-17 Modify SNMP Group

Group Name	Shows the SNMP Group name.	
SNMP Version	Shows the SNMP version.	
READ_VIEW	Shows the SNMP read view.	
WRITE_VIEW	Shows the SNMP write view.	
NOTIFY_VIEW	Shows the SNMP notify view.	
Level	Shows the SNMP security level.	

S	Set a SNMP version.			
	Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Enter SNMP version>." Press "1" for			
	SNMP v1. Press "2" for SNMP v2c. Press "3" for SNMP v3.			
0	Set a name of view to notify.			
	Press "O." The command prompt changes to "Enter Notify View>." Enter an SNI			
	view name in 32 one-byte characters or less.			
R	Set a name of view to read.			
	Press "R." The command prompt changes to " Enter Read View>." Enter an SNMP			
	view name in 32 one-byte characters or less.			
Е	Set a security level.			
	Press "E." The command prompt changes to " Please input the Select security			
	level(N/A/P) >." Press "N" for no authentication and no privilege. Press "A" for			
	authentication and no priviledge. Press "P" for authentication and priviledge.			
W	Set a name of view to write.			
	Press "W." The command prompt changes to " Enter Write View>." Enter an SNMP			
	view name in 32 one-byte characters or less.			
Q	Return to the previous menu.			

### 4.6.3.m. SNMP Trap Receiver Configuration

On the SNMP Configuration Menu, pressing "T" opens the SNMP Trap Receiver Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-18. On this screen, you can configure the SNMP trap receiver settings.

PN28160i Local Management System SNMP Configuration -> SNMP Trap Receiver Configuration Menu					
Trap	Trap Receiver List:				
No.	Status	Type	IP Address	Community	
1	Disabled	 v1	0. 0. 0. 0		
2	Disabled		0. 0. 0. 0		
3	Disabled		0. 0. 0. 0		
4	Disabled		0. 0. 0. 0		
5	Disabled	v1	0. 0. 0. 0		
6	Disabled		0. 0. 0. 0		
7	Disabled		0. 0. 0. 0		
8	Disabled	v1	0. 0. 0. 0		
9	Disabled	v1	0. 0. 0. 0		
10	Disabled	v1	0. 0. 0. 0		
			/COMM	AND\	
	<command/>				
11	Set Receiver [S]tatus				
	Set Trap [T]ype Set Receiver [C]ommunity Set Receiver I[P]v6				
[Q]uit to previous menu					
Command>					
Ente	Enter the character in square brackets to select option				

Fig. 4-6-18 SNMP Trap Receiver Configuration

Trap	Shows the IP address and the community name for the current trap		
Receiver List:	receiver.		
	No.	Shows the entry number for the trap receiver.	
	Status	Shows the trap sending setting.	
		Enabled	Sends traps.
		Disabled	Does not send traps.
	Туре	Shows the trap type.	
		v1	Sends SNMP v1 traps.
		v2c	Sends SNMP v2c traps.
	IP Address	Shows the IP address of a trap receiver.	

S	Enable/disable the trap receiver.						
	Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Enter manager entry number>."						
	Enter an entry number for the trap receiver you wish to configure. Then, the						
	command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable Trap Receiver (E/D)>." Press "E"						
	to enable the SNMP manager. Press "D" to disable it.						
I	et an IP address for the trap receiver.						
	Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter manager entry number>."						
	Enter an entry number for the trap receiver you wish to configure. Then, the						
	command prompt changes to "Enter IP address for trap receiver>." Enter an IP						
	address.						
D	Configure the trap sending settings when the link status changes.						
	Press "D" to open the Enable/Disable Individual Trap Menu.						
	For configuration details, refer to 4.6.3.C.						
Т	Set a trap type.						
	Press "T." The command prompt changes to "Enter manager entry number>."						
	Enter an entry number for the trap receiver you wish to configure. Then, the						
	command prompt changes to "Enter the selection>." Press "1" to select SNMPv1						
	traps. Press "2" to select SNMPv2 traps.						
C	Set a community name for the trap receiver.						
	Press "C." The command prompt changes to "Enter manager entry number>."						
	Enter an entry number for a trap receiver you wish to configure. Then, the						
	command prompt changes to "Enter community name for trap receiver>." Enter						
	a community name.						
Р	Configure the IPv6 Trap Receiver settings.						
	Press "P." The IPv6 Trap Receiver Menu opens. For configuration details, refer to						
	4.6.3.o.						
Q	Return to the previous menu.						

### 4.6.3.n. Enable/Disable Individual Trap

On the SNMP Trap Receiver Configuration Menu, pressing "d" opens the Enable/Disable Individual Trap Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-19. On this screen, you can configure the trap sending settings.

PN28160i Local Management System SNMP Trap Receiver Configuration -> Enable/Disable Individual Trap Menu Coldstart : Disabled SNMP Authentication Failure : Disabled Login Failure : Disabled Enable Link Up/Down Port: -- <COMMAND> -Enable/Disable [C]oldstart Trap Enable/Disable [A]uth Fail Trap Enable/Disable [L]ogin Fail Trap Add Link Up/Down Trap [P]orts [D]elete Link Up/Down Trap Ports [Q]uit to previous menu Command> Enter the character in square brackets to select option

Fig. 4-6-19 Enable/Disable Individual Trap

Coldstart:	Shows the trap sending settings for a coldstart.		
	Enabled:	The trap sending is enabled.	
	Disabled:	The trap sending is disabled. (Factory default setting)	
SNMP	Shows the trap sending settings for an SNMP authentication failure.		
Authentication	Enabled:	The trap sending is enabled.	
Failure:	Disabled:	The trap sending is disabled. (Factory default setting)	
Login Failure:	Shows the trap sending settings for a login failure.		
	Enabled:	The trap sending is enabled.	
	Disabled:	The trap sending is disabled. (Factory default setting)	
Enabled Link	Shows the port number to which a trap is sent, when its link status		
Up/Down Port:	changes. All p	orts are assigned at factory shipment.	

С	Enable/disable the trap sending at a coldstart.					
	Press "C." The command prompt changes to " Enable or Disable coldstart trap					
		(E/D)>." Press "E" to enable the trap sending. Press "D" to disable it.				
Α	Enable/disable the trap sending at an SNMP authentication failure.					
		Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable SNMP				
		Authentication trap (E/D)>." Press "E" to enable the trap sending. Press "D" to				
		disable it.				
L	Enable/disable the trap sending at a login failure.					
		Press "L." The command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable Login failure trap				
		(E/D)>." Press "E" to enable the trap sending. Press "D" to disable it.				
Р	Add a port to which the trap is sent when its link status changes.					
		Press "P." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number>." Enter a port				
		number. The trap is sent for this port.				
D	Delete a port to which the trap is sent when its link status changes.					
		Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number>." Enter a port				
		number. The trap is not sent for this port.				
Q	Return to the previous menu.					

Note: There is no individual configuration item for loop detection trap. They are sent based on the SNMP Trap Receiver Configuration.

# 4.6.3.o Set IPv6 Trap Receiver

On the SNMP Trap Receiver Configuration Menu, pressing "P" opens the Set IPv6 Trap Receiver Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-20. On this screen, you can set SNMP trap receiver.

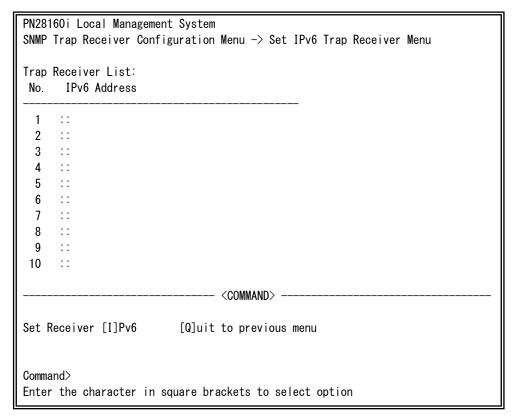


Fig. 4-6-20 SNMP Trap Receiver Configuration (IPv6)

### **Screen Description**

Trap Receiver	Shows the current SNMP trap receiver settings.		
List:	No.	Shows the entry number on the SNMP trap receiver List.	
IPv6 Address		Shows the IPv6 address of the SNMP trap receiver.	

	I	Set an IPv6 address for an SNMP trap receiver.					
		Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter manager entry number>." Enter					
an SNMP trap receiver entry number you wish to configure. Then, the common prompt changes to "Enter new receiver IPv6 address>." Enter an IPv6 address							
						Ø	Return to the previous menu.

# 4.6.4. Port Configuration Basic

On the Basic Switch Configuration Menu, pressing "p" opens the Port Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-21. On this screen, you can configure port status display settings and port settings.

PN28160i Local Management System Basic Switch Configuration -> Port Configuration Basic Menu								
Port	Trunk	Type	Admin	Link	Mode	Flow Ctrl	Auto-MDI	
1		1000T	Enabled	Down	Auto	Disabled	Disabled	
2		1000T	Enabled	Down	Auto	Disabled	Disabled	
3		1000T	Enabled	Down	Auto	Disabled	Disabled	
4		1000T	Enabled	Down	Auto	Disabled	Disabled	
5		1000T	Enabled	Down	Auto	Disabled	Disabled	
6		1000T	Enabled	Down	Auto	Disabled	Disabled	
7		1000T	Enabled	Down	Auto	Disabled	Disabled	
8		1000T	Enabled	Down	Auto	Disabled	Disabled	
9		1000T	Enabled	Down	Auto	Disabled	Disabled	
10		1000T	Enabled	Down	Auto	Disabled	Disabled	
11		1000T	Enabled	Down	Auto	Disabled	Disabled	
12		1000T	Enabled	Down	Auto	Disabled	Disabled	
			<0	OMMAND>				
[N]ext Page Set [M]ode [Q]uit to previous menu								
[P]revious Page Set [F]low Control								
	A]dmin S	_	[S]et Aut					
Comma								
Enter	the cha	racter in s	square brack	ets to s	select option	on		

Fig. 4-6-21 Port Configuration

Port	Shows the port number.			
Trunk	Shows the group number for a trunked port.			
Туре	Shows the port type.			
	100TX	The port type is 10/100BASE-TX.		
	1000T	The port type is 10/100/1000BASE-T.		
	1000X	The port type is SFP port.		
Admin	Shows the cur	rent port status. The factory default setting is "Enabled" for all		
	ports.			
	Enabled	The port is available for use.		
	Disabled	The port is not available for use.		
Link	Shows the cur	rent link status.		
	Up	Link is established successfully.		
	Down	Link is not established.		
Mode	Shows the communication speed and full-duplex/half-duplex settings. The			
	factory default setting is "Auto" for all ports.			
	Auto	Auto negotiation mode		
	100-FDx	100 Mbps full-duplex		
	(100F)			
	100-HDx	100 Mbps half-duplex		
	(100H)			
	10-FDx(10F)	10 Mbps full-duplex		
	10-HDx(10H)	10 Mbps half-duplex		
Flow Ctrl	Shows the flow control settings. The factory default setting is "Disabled" for			
	all ports.			
	Enabled	The flow control is enabled.		
	Disabled	The flow control is disabled.		
Auto-MDI	Shows the Auto MDI function settings. The factory default setting is			
	"Disabled" for	ports 1 to 14. (The settings for ports 15 and 16 are fixed at		
	"Enabled.")			
	Enabled	The Auto MDI/MDI-X function is enabled.		
	Disabled	The Auto MDI/MDI-X function is disabled.		

Ν	Show	the	next	page.
---	------	-----	------	-------

Press "N." The screen shows the next port.

#### P | Show the previous page.

Press "P." The screen shows the previous port.

#### A | Enable/disable a port.

Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Select port number to be changed>." Enter a port number you wish to change. Press "0" to change the settings of all ports at a time. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable port # (E/D)>." Press "E" to enable the port. Press "D" to disable it. When you complete the setting change, the display on the screen is automatically updated.

### M Configure the speed and full-duplex/half-duplex settings for each port.

Press "M." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number>." Enter a port number you wish to change. Press "0" to change the settings of all ports at a time. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter mode for port # (A/N)>." Press "A" to enable the auto negotiation mode. Press "N" to disable it. If "N" is selected, the command prompt changes to "Enter speed for port #(10/100)>." Select a desired communication speed. Upon setting, the command prompt changes to "Enter duplex for port #(F/H)>." Select "F" for full-duplex. Select "H" for half-duplex. When you complete the setting change, the display on the screen is automatically updated.

Mode:	A:	Enable the auto negotiation mode.
	N:	Disable the auto negotiation mode (fixing the speed at Giga is
		not supported).
Speed:	10:	Set at 10 Mbps.
	100:	Set at 100 Mbps.
Duplex:	F:	Set at full-duplex.
	H:	Set at half-duplex.

#### F | Enable/disable the flow control.

Press "F." The command prompt changes to "Select port number to be changed>." Enter a port number you wish to change. Press "0" to change the settings of all ports at a time. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable flow control for port # (E/D)>." Press "E" to enable the function. Press "D" to disable it. When you complete the setting change, the display on the screen is automatically updated.

#### S | Enable/disable the AUTO-MDI function.

Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number>." Enter a port number (from 1 to 16) you wish to change. Press "0" to change the settings of all ports at a time. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable Auto-MDI for port # (E/D)>." Press "E" to enable the function. Press "D" to disable it. As the change is applied, the display on the screen is updated automatically.

Q Return to the previous menu.

Note: The screen shows the port status; however, the status is not automatically updated. To display the latest status, press any key.

# 4.6.5. Port Configuration Extend

On the Basic Switch Configuration Menu, pressing "e" opens the Port Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-22. On this screen, you can configure port status display settings and port settings.

PN28160i Local Management System Basic Switch Configuration -> Port Configuration Extend Menu								
Dasic	, SWILGII V	ooni igui at i	011 -/ 10	it comingulatio	II EXCEIN MENU			
Jumbo	Status	: Disabled						
Port	Trunk	Type	Link	Port Name	EAP Pkt FW			
		10007			D: 11 1			
1		1000T	Down		Disabled			
2		1000T	Down		Disabled			
3		1000T	Down		Disabled			
4		1000T	Down		Disabled			
5		1000T	Down		Disabled			
6		1000T	Down		Disabled			
7		1000T	Down		Disabled			
8		1000T	Down		Disabled			
9		1000T	Down		Disabled			
10		1000T	Down		Disabled			
11		1000T	Down		Disabled			
12		1000T	Down		Disabled			
				<command/>				
[N]ex	t Page			Set Port	N[a]me			
[P]revious Page Set [J]umbo Status								
Set [E]AP Packet Forwarding [Q]uit to previous menu								
Comma			6	[4]4100	- I			
		racter in s	allare hr	ackets to selec	t ontion			
LIILGI	LIIG OHA	i aotei ili s	yuar 6 Di	aunuta tu acicu	ι ορείσι			

Fig. 4-6-22 Port Configuration

<del></del>					
Jumbo	Shows the current jumbo frame settings.				
	The factory default setting is "Disabled."				
	Enabled	Jumbo frame is enabled.			
	Disabled	Jumbo frame is disabled.			
Port	Shows the po	rt number.			
Trunk	Shows the gro	oup number for a trunked port.			
Туре	Shows the po	rt type.			
	100TX	The port type is 10/100BASE-TX.			
	1000T	The port type is 10/100/1000BASE-T.			
	1000X	The port type is SFP extension port.			
Link	Shows the current link status.				
	Up	Link is established successfully.			
	Down	Link is not established.			
Port Name	Shows the port name.				
EAP Pkt	Shows the current EAP Packet Forwarding settings.				
FW	The factory default setting is "Disabled".				
	Enabled	EAP Packet Forwarding is enabled.			
	Disabled	EAP Packet Forwarding is disabled.			
	The factory default setting is "Disabled".  Enabled EAP Packet Forwarding is enabled.				

Ν	Show the next page.						
	Press "N." The screen shows the next port.						
Р	Show the previous page.						
	Press "P." The screen shows the previous port.						
Е	An EAP Packet forwarding can be assigned to each port.						
	Press "E." The command prompt changes to "Select port number to be changed>."						
	Enter a port number you wish to change. Press "0" to change the settings of all						
	ports at a time. Then, the command prompt changes to " Enable or Disable EAP						
	packet forwarding for port # (E/D)>." Press "E" to enable the function. Press "D" to						
	disable it. As the change is applied, the display on the screen is updated						
	automatically.						
Α	A name can be assigned to each port.						
	Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Select port number to be changed>."						
	Enter a port number you wish to change. Press "0" to change the settings of all						
	ports at a time. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter port name string>."						
	Enter a name you wish to assign. When you complete the setting change, the						
	display on the screen is automatically updated.						
J	Enable/disable the jumbo frame forwarding function.						
	Press "J." The command prompt changes to " Enable or Disable jumbo status						
	(E/D)>."						
	Press "E" to enable the function. Press "D" to disable the function.						
Q	Return to the previous menu.						

Note: The screen shows the port status; however, the status is not automatically updated. To display the latest status, press any key.

# 4.6.6. Port Configuration Power Saving

The MNO series power saving mode is our unique function for automatically detecting the port connection status and minimizing power consumption if not connected. This Switching Hub supports two modes: the Half mode for giving priority to connectivity with another device, and the Full mode for minimizing power consumption.

On the Basic Switch Configuration Menu, pressing "o" opens the Port Configuration Power Saving Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-23. On this screen, you can configure port status display and power saving mode.

PN28160i Local Management System Basic Switch Configuration -> Port Configuration Power Saving Menu								
Port	Link 	Trunk	Type	Mode	Power-saving	EEE (802. 3az)		
1	Down		1000T	Auto	Half	Enabled		
2	Down		1000T	Auto	Half	Enabled		
3	Down		1000T	Auto	Half	Enabled		
4	Down		1000T	Auto	Half	Enabled		
5	Down		1000T	Auto	Half	Enabled		
6	Down		1000T	Auto	Half	Enabled		
7	Down		1000T	Auto	Half	Enabled		
8	Down		1000T	Auto	Half	Enabled		
9	Down		1000T	Auto	Half	Enabled		
10	Down		1000T	Auto	Half	Enabled		
11	Down		1000T	Auto	Half	Enabled		
12	Down		1000T	Auto	Half	Enabled		
				<command/>				
[N] ext Page Set [E] EE Status								
[P]revious Page								
Set Power [S]aving mode								
[Q]ui	t to p	revious r	menu					
Comma	nd>							
Enter	the c	haracter	in square	brackets to s	elect option			

Fig. 4-6-23 Port Configuration Power Saving

Port	Shows the port number.			
Link	Shows the curre	ent link status.		
	Up	Link is established successfully.		
	Down	Link is not established.		
Trunk	Shows the grou	p number for a trunked port.		
Туре	Shows the port	type.		
	100TX	The port type is 10/100BASE-TX.		
	1000T	The port type is 10/100/1000BASE-T.		
	1000X	The port type is SFP extension port.		
Mode	Shows the com	munication speed and full-duplex/half-duplex settings. The		
	factory default setting is "Auto" for all ports.			
	Auto	Auto negotiation mode		
	100-FDx(100F)	100 Mbps full-duplex		
	100-HDx(100H	100 Mbps half-duplex		
	)			
	10-FDx(10F)	10 Mbps full-duplex		
	10-HDx(10H)	10 Mbps half-duplex		
Power-	Shows status of	the MNO series power saving mode.		
saving	The factory def	ault setting is "Half" for all ports.		
	Half	Power saving mode is enabled (Half).		
	Full	Power saving mode is enabled (Full).		
	Disabled	Power saving mode is disabled.		
EEE(802.3	Shows the current EEE (Energy Efficient Ethernet) settings.			
az)	The factory def	ault setting is "Disabled".		
	Enabled	EEE is enabled.		
	Disabled	EEE is disabled.		

IN I SHOW the heat bage.	Ν	Show t	he next	page.
--------------------------	---	--------	---------	-------

Press "N." The screen shows the next port.

#### P | Show the previous page.

Press "P." The screen shows the previous port.

#### S | Set the MNO series power saving mode.

Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Select port number to be changed>." Enter a port number you wish to change. Press "0" to change the settings of all ports at a time. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter Power Saving mode for port (F/H/D)>." Press "E" to enable the mode. Press "D" to disable it. Press "H" to enable the power saving mode of giving priority to connectivity with another device. As the change is applied, the display on the screen is updated automatically.

#### E An EEE can be assigned to each port.

Press "E." The command prompt changes to "Select port number to be changed>." Enter a port number you wish to change. Press "0" to change the settings of all ports at a time. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enable, Disable for Energy Efficient Ethernet(EEE 802.3az) (E/D)>." Press "E" to enable the function. Press "D" to disable it. As the change is applied, the display on the screen is updated automatically.

### Q Return to the previous menu.

# 4.6.7. System Security Configuration

On the Basic Switch Configuration Menu, pressing "S" opens the System Security Configuration screen, as shown in Fig. 4-6-24. On this screen, you can configure the access control settings to this Switching Hub for configuration and management.

PN28160i Local Management System Basic Switch Configuration -> System Security Configuration Console UI Idle Timeout: 5 Min. Telnet UI Idle Timeout: 5 Min. Telnet Server: Web Server Status: Enabled Enabled SNMP Agent: Disabled IP Setup Interface: Enabled Local User Name: manager Syslog Transmission: Disabled Login Method 1/2: Local/None Method 1 Fail Action: Method 2 -- <COMMAND> --Set [C]onsole UI Time Out Change Local User [N] ame Set [T]elnet UI Time Out Change Local [P]assword Enable/Disable Te[l]net Server [R] ADIUS Configuration Enable/Disable [S]NMP Agent L[o]gin Method [I]P Setup Interface Login [M]ethod 1 Fail Action Enable/Disable S[y]slog Transmission SS[H] Server Configuration Syslo[g] Transmission Configuration LED [B]ase Mode Configuration Telnet [A]ccess Limitation [W]eb Server Status [Q]uit to previous menu Command> Enter the character in square brackets to select option

Fig. 4-6-24 System Security Configuration

Screen Descri				
Console UI Idle	Shows the idle timeout settings (in minutes) for terminating a			
Time Out:	console-connected session if no input is made. The factory default setting			
	is 5 minutes.			
Telnet UI Idle	Shows the idle timeout settings (in minutes) for terminating a			
Time Out:	Telnet-connected session if no input is made.			
	The factory de	efault setting is 5 minutes.		
Telnet Server:	Shows the Tel	net access settings.		
	The factory de	efault setting is "Enabled."		
	Enabled	Access is enabled.		
	Disabled	Access is disabled.		
Web Server:	Shows the We	eb access settings.		
	The factory de	efault setting is "Disabled."		
	Enabled	Access is enabled.		
	Disabled	Access is disabled.		
SNMP Agent:	Shows the SN	MP access settings.		
	The factory default setting is "Disabled."			
	Enabled	Access is enabled.		
	Disabled	Access is disabled.		
IP Setup	Shows the access settings for the IP address configuration software,			
Interface:	bundled with	the Panasonic network cameras. The factory default setting		
	is "Enabled." * For instructions, refer to Appendix C.			
	Enabled:	Access is enabled.		
	Disabled:	Access is disabled.		
Local User	Shows the current login user name.			
Name:	The factory default setting is "manager."			
Syslog	Shows the set	tings for sending system logs to the Syslog server.		
Transmission:	The factory default setting is "Disabled.".			
	Enabled:	Sends system log to the Syslog server.		
	Disabled:	Does not send system log to the Syslog server.		
Login Method	Shows the me	thod of verifying the user name and password at login.		
1/2	The factory default setting is "Local" for 1 and "None" for 2.			
	Local	The user name and password set in this Switching Hub is		
		used for login.		
	RADIUS	Authentication by RADIUS server is used for login.		
	None	Not used. (Only for Login Method 2.)		
Method 1 Fail Shows the action after failed to authenticate for Method				
Action The factory default setting is "Meth		efault setting is "Method 2".		
	Method 2	After failed to authenticate for Method 1, Method 2 is		
		used.		
	Stop	After failed to authenticate for Method 1, stop		
		authenticating. But, in the case of no response from		
		RADIUS server, Method 2 is used.		

A۱	valiable commands are listed below.					
С	Configure the idle timeout settings for automatically terminating a console-connected					
	session if no input is made.					
	Press "C." The command prompt changes to "Enter console idle timeout>." Enter a					
	value from 0 to 60 (minutes). Entering "0" disables the automatic termination.					
Т	Configure the idle timeout settings for automatically terminating a Telnet-connected					
	session if no input is made.					
	Press "T." The command prompt changes to "Enter telnet idle timeout>." Enter a					
	value from 1 to 60 (minutes).					
N	Edit the login user name.					
1	Press "N." The command prompt changes to "Enter current password>." Enter the					
	current password. After entering the correct password, the command prompt					
	changes to "Enter new name>." Enter a new user name in 12 one-byte characters.					
P						
Р	Edit the login password.					
	Press "P." The command prompt changes to "Enter old password>." Enter the					
	current password. After entering the correct password, the command prompt					
	changes to "Enter new password>." Enter a new password in 12 one-byte					
	characters. After entering the password, the command prompt changes to "Retype					
	new password>" for confirmation. Enter the new password again.					
L	Configure the Telnet access settings.					
	Press "L." The command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable telnet server(E/D)>."					
_	Press "E" to enable the access. Press "D" to disable the access.					
S	Configure the SNMP access settings.					
	Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable SNMP					
	Agent(E/D)>."					
	Press "E" to enable the access. Press "D" to disable the access.					
Υ	Configure the Syslog transmission settings.					
	Press "Y." The command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable Syslog Transmission					
	(E/D)>."					
	Press "E" to enable the function. Press "D" to disable the function.					
R	Configure the RADIUS server access settings for login authentication.					
	Press "R." The RADIUS Configuration Menu opens. For configuration details, refer					
	to the next section <b>(4.6.7.c)</b> .					
M						
	Press "M." The command prompt changes to "Enter Method 1 Fail Action (M/S)>."					
	Press "M" to use Method 2. Press "S" to stop authenticating.					
G	Set Syslog transmission.					
	Press "G." The Syslog Transmission Configuration Menu opens. For configuration					
	details, refer to the next section <b>(4.6.7.e)</b> .					
Α	Set Telnet accessible terminals.					
	Press "A." The Telnet Access Limitation Menu opens. For configuration details, refer					
	to the next section (4.6.7.a).					
Ι	Configures the access settings for the IP address configuration software, bundled with					
	the Panasonic network cameras.					
	Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable IP setup interface					
	(E/D)>."					
	Press "E" to enable the access. Press "D" to disable the access.					
0						
)	Set the verification method of the login user name and password.					

		Press "O." The command prompt changes to "Enter manager entry number>." Press "1" to change the first login method. Press "2" to change the second login method. Then, the command prompt changes to the "Select the login method." Press "L" to use the user name and password set in the Switching Hub. Press "R" to use authentication by RADIUS. Press "N" for no setting.		
Н	Co	nfigure the SSH server settings.		
		Press "H." The SSH Server Configuration Menu opens. For configuration details,		
		refer to the next section (4.6.7.g).		
В	Co	nfigure the LED base mode settings.		
		Press "B." The LED Basic Mode Configuration Menu opens. For configuration		
		details, refer to the next section (4.6.7.h).		
W	Configure the Web access settings.			
		Press "W." The command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable WEB server		
		(E/D)>."		
		Press "E" to enable the access. Press "D" to disable the access.		
Q	Re	turn to the previous menu.		

# 4.6.7.a. Telnet Access Limitation Configuration

On the System Security Configuration Menu, pressing "A" opens the Telnet Access Limitation screen, as shown in Fig. 4-6-25. In this screen, you can configure limitation of equipment accessing to this Switching Hub via Telnet.

DNIGG	Duocioo: I I I II I I I I I I I I I I I I I I					
11	PN28160i Local Management System					
Syste	System Security Configuration -> Telnet Access Limitation Menu					
Telne	et Access Limitatio	on: Disabled				
No.	IP Address	Subnet Mask				
			-			
1	<empty></empty>	<empty></empty>				
2	<empty></empty>	<empty></empty>				
3	<empty></empty>	<empty></empty>				
4	<empty></empty>	<empty></empty>				
5	<empty></empty>	<empty></empty>				
		<comman< td=""><th>D&gt;</th></comman<>	D>			
ſE]na	able/Disable Telnet	Access Limitatio	n			
	d IP Address and Su					
[D]el	lete IP Address and	l Subnet Mask				
	dify IP Address and					
	<del>-</del>					
	[S]et IPv6 Access Limitation					
[[w]ui	[Q]uit to previous menu					
1						
Comma	Command>					
Enter	Enter the character in square brackets to select option					

Fig. 4-6-25 Telnet Access Limitation Configuration

	allable collinatios are listed below.							
E		nable/Disable the access limitation from Telnet.						
	Е							
		Set the access limitation from Telnet to Disable.						
Α	Set			ermitted. Five rang				
					es to "Enter IP address entry number>."			
					en 1 and 5. The command prompt changes			
					ess to be permitted. If IP address is correct,			
		the command prompt changes to "Enter subnet mask>." Enter a range of IP						
		addre	ess you wish to p	permit accessing wi	th mask.			
		/C - ++:						
		(Setti	ng example) IP Address	Subnet Mask	Accord parmitted ID address			
		NO.			Access permitted IP address			
		1	192.168.1.10	255.255.255.255	192.168.1.10			
					(Only one unit can be accessed)			
		2	192.168.1.20	255.255.255.254	192.168.1.20, 192.168.1.21			
					(Two units can be accessed)			
		3	192.168.2.1	255.255.255.128	192.168.2.1 - 192.168.2.127			
					(127 units can be accessed)			
		4	192.168.3.1	255.255.255.0	192.168.3.1 - 192.168.3.254			
					(254 units can be accessed)			
_		1	CID. III	and the last				
D	De			ress that has been				
					es to "Enter IP address entry number>."			
N./I	Ch			entry number you w				
М	Cn			dress that has been				
		Press "M." The command prompt changes to "Enter IP address entry number>."						
		Enter an IP address entry number between 1 and 5. The command prompt changes						
		to "Enter IP address". "Enter an IP address that has been set up. The command						
		prompt changes to "Enter subnet mask>." Enter a range of IP address you wish to permit accessing with mask.						
S	Şρt	•		mitation settings.				
	30				ion Menu opens. For configuration details,			
		refer to the next section (4.6.7.b).						
Q	Re	Return to the previous menu.						
	The same of the promote of the same of the							

### 4.6.7.b. IPv6 Telnet Access Limitation

On the Telnet Access Limitation Menu, pressing "S" opens the IPv6 Telnet Access Limitation Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-26. On this screen, you can configure limitation of equipment accessing to this Switching Hub via Telnet.

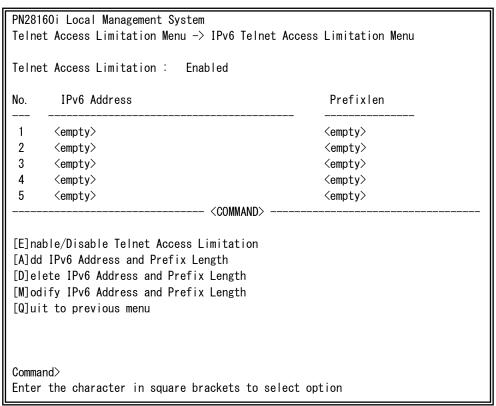


Fig. 4-6-26 IPv6 Telnet Access Limitation Configuration

A۷	vailable commands are listed below.					
Ε	En	nable/Disable the access limitation from IPv6 Telnet.				
	Ε	Set the access limitation from IPv6 Telnet to Enable.				
	D	Set th	ne access limitat	ion fro	om IPv6 Te	lnet to Disable.
Α	Set					ranges can be set up.
						nges to "Enter IPv6 address entry number>."
						petween 1 and 5. The command prompt
						er an IPv6 address to be permitted. If IPv6
						mpt changes to " Enter IPv6 Prefix Length>."
						sh to permit accessing with prefix length.
		Acces	ss permitted IP	adures	5	
		(Sett	ing example)			
		No.	IPv6 Address	Р	refixlen	Access permitted IP address
		1	2001:1::1	128		2001:1::1
						(Only one unit can be accessed)
		2	2001:2::1:1	127		2001:2::1:0、2001:1:2::1:1
		_				(Two units can be accessed)
		3	2001:3::1:1	126		2001:3::1:0~2001:3::1:3
			2004-44-4	125		(Four units can be accessed)
		4	2001:4::1:1	125		2001:4::1:0~2001:4::1:7
						(Eight units can be accessed)
D	De	lete a	range of IPv6 a	ddress	that has h	peen set up.
		elete a range of IPv6 address that has been set up.  Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Enter IPv6 address entry number>."				
						ou wish to delete.
М	Ch		a range of IPv6			
						nges to "Enter IPv6 address entry number>."
		Enter	an IPv6 addres	s entry	/ number k	petween 1 and 5. The command prompt
		changes to "Enter IPv6 address>." Enter an IPv6 address that has been set up. The				

command prompt changes to "Enter IPv6 Prefix Length>." Enter a range of IPv6 address you wish to permit accessing with prefix length.

Q Return to the previous menu.

# 4.6.7.c. RADIUS Configuration

On the System Security Configuration Menu, pressing "R" opens the RADIUS Configuration screen, as shown in Fig. 4-6-27. On this screen, you can configure access setting to RADIUS server that is used in login authentication.

PN28160i Local Management System System Security Configuration -> RADIUS Configuration Menu				
NAS ID: Nas1				
Index Server IP address Shared Secret	Response Time Max Retransmission			
1 0.0.0.0	10 seconds 3			
2 0. 0. 0. 0	10 seconds 3			
3 0.0.0.0	10 seconds 3			
4 0.0.0.0	10 seconds 3			
5 0.0.0.0	10 seconds 3			
<command/> -				
Set [N] AS ID				
Set Server [I]P				
Set Shared Se[c]ret Set [E]ncrtpted Shared Secret				
·				
Set [R]esponse Time Set [M]ax Retransmission				
Set Server I[P]v6				
[Q]uit to previous menu				
Command>				
Enter the character in square brackets to select option				

Fig. 4-6-27 RADIUS Configuration

Screen bescription				
NAS ID:	Shows the authentication ID (NAS Identifier).			
Server IP	Shows the IP address of RADIUS server. 0.0.0.0 is displayed because no			
Address:	address is set on shipment.			
Shared Secret:	Shows the common key (Shared Secret) that is used in authentication. The same key must be set between the server side and the client side. In general, the system manager sets this common key. No common key is set at shipment.			
Response Time:	Shows the maximum response time for authentication request to RADIUS server. The factory default setting is 10 seconds.			
Max	Shows the number of retransmission times for authentication request to			
Retransmission:	RADIUS server. The factory default setting is 3 times.			

	anable commands are listed below.
Ν	Set a NAS ID (NAS Identifier).
	Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter NAS ID>." Enter NAS ID within 16
	one-byte characters.
1	Set an IP address of RADIUS server.
	Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter RADIUS server index>." Enter a
	RADIUS server entry number between 1 and 5. The command prompt changes to "
	Enter IP address for radius server>." Enter an IP address.
C	Set a common key of RADIUS server.
	Press "C." The command prompt changes to "Enter RADIUS server index>." Enter a
	RADIUS server entry number between 1 and 5. The command prompt changes to
	"Enter secret string for server>." Enter a common key within 20 one-byte characters.
Ε	Set an encrypted common key of RADIUS server.
	Press "E." The command prompt changes to "Enter RADIUS server index>." Enter a
	RADIUS server entry number between 1 and 5. The command prompt changes to "
	Enter secret string for server with encryption>." Enter a common key within 20
	one-byte characters.
R	Set a response time until the RADIUS server responds to authentication request.
	Press "R." The command prompt changes to "Enter RADIUS server index>." Enter a
	RADIUS server entry number between 1 and 5. The command prompt changes to
	"Enter response time>." Enter the response time with a value of 1 to 120 (seconds).
M	Set the maximum number of retransmission times for authentication request.
	Press "M." The command prompt changes to " Enter RADIUS server index>." Enter a
	RADIUS server entry number between 1 and 5. The command prompt changes to
	"Enter maximum retransmission>." Enter an integer number of 1 to 254.
Р	Set IPv6 RADIUS Server settings.
	Press "P." The IPv6 RADIUS Server Menu opens. For configuration details, refer to
	the next section (4.6.7.d).
Q	Return to the previous menu.

### 4.6.7.d. Set IPv6 RADIUS Server

On the RADIUS Configuration Menu, pressing "P" opens the Set IPv6 RADIUS Server Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-28. On this screen, you can configure access setting to RADIUS server that is used in login authentication.

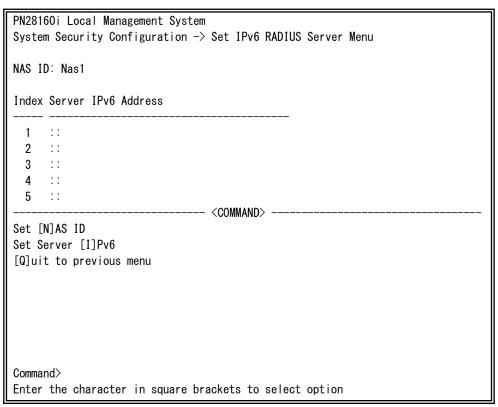


Fig. 4-6-28 RADIUS Configuration

### **Screen Description**

NAS ID:	Shows the authentication ID (NAS Identifier).
Server IPv6	Shows the IPv6 address of RADIUS server. :: is displayed because no
Address:	address is set on shipment.

Ν	Set a NAS ID (NAS Identifier).			
	Press "N." The command prompt changes to "Enter NAS ID>." Enter NAS ID within 16			
	one-byte characters.			
I	Set an IPv6 address of RADIUS server.			
	Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter RADIUS server index>." Enter a			
	RADIUS server entry number between 1 and 5. The command prompt changes to "			
	Enter new server IPv6 address>." Enter an IPv6 address.			
Q	Return to the previous menu.			

# 4.6.7.e. Syslog Transmission Configuration

On the System Security Configuration Menu, pressing "G" opens the Syslog Transmission Configuration screen, as shown in Fig. 4-6-29. On this screen, you can configure the setting of the Syslog server to which a system log Is sent.

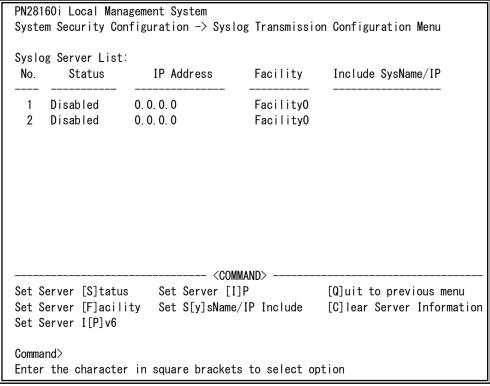


Fig. 4-6-29 Syslog Configuration

Status	Shows the status of each entry.		
	Enabled	Setting of the entry is enabled.	
	Disabled	Setting of the entry is disabled.	
IP Address	Shows the IP address of Syslog server.		
Facillity	Shows the value of Facillity.		
Include	Shows information to be added.		
SysName/IP SysName Adds the SysName of this switter.		Adds the SysName of this switch to the system log to be	
		transmitted.	
	IP address	Adds the IP address of this switch to the system log to be	
		transmitted.	

	valiable confinance are listed below.						
S	Configure the status of Syslog transmission.						
	Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Enter manager entry number>." Enter a						
	Syslog server entry number between 1 and 2. The command prompt changes to "						
	Enable or Disable Server (E/D)>."						
	Press "E" to enable the server. Press "D" to disable it.						
F	Set Facility.						
	Press "F." The command prompt changes to "Enter manager entry number>." Enter a						
	Syslog server entry number between 1 and 2. The command prompt changes to "						
	Enter Server Facility>." Enter a value of 0 to 7. (Local0 to Local7)						
1	Set the IP address of Syslog server.						
	Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter manager entry number>." Enter a						
	Syslog server entry number between 1 and 2. The command prompt changes to "						
	Enter IP address for manager>." Enter the IP address of Syslog server.						
Υ	Sent information that is added to the system log to be transmitted.						
	Press "Y." The command prompt changes to " Enter manager entry number>." Enter						
	a Syslog server entry number between 1 and 2. The command prompt changes to "						
	Enter Include Information>." Press "S" to add the SysName. Press "I" to add the IP						
	address. Press "N" not to add the IP address.						
C	Delete setting information of Syslog transmission.						
	Press "C." The command prompt changes to " Enter manager entry number>." Enter a						
	Syslog server entry number between 1 and 2. The command prompt changes to "						
	Clear Syslog Server information>." Press "Y" to delete the server information. Press						
	N" not to delete it.						
Р	Set IPv6 Syslog Transmission settings.						
	Press "P." The IPv6 Syslog Transmission Menu opens. For configuration details, refer						
	to the next section (4.6.7.f).						
Q	Return to the previous menu.						

# 4.6.7.f. Set IPv6 Syslog Server

On the System Transmission Configuration Menu, pressing "P" opens the Set IPv6 Syslog Server screen, as shown in Fig. 4-6-30. On this screen, you can configure the setting of the Syslog server to which a system log Is sent.

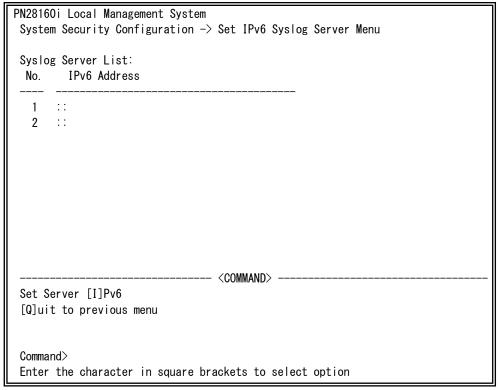


Fig. 4-6-30 Syslog Configuration

### **Screen Description**

Server IPv6	Shows the IPv6 address of Syslog server. :: is displayed because no
Address:	address is set on shipment.

_						
ı		Set an IPv6 address of Syslog server.				
	Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter manager entry number>." Enter					
	Syslog server entry number between 1 and 2. The command prompt change					
		Enter new server IPv6 address>." Enter the IPv6 address of the Syslog server.				
(	Q	Return to the previous menu.				

### 4.6.7.g. SSH Server Configuration

On the System Security Configuration, pressing "H" opens the SSH Server Configuration screen, as shown in Fig. 4-6-31. On this screen, you can configure the SSH server setting. This Switching Hub supports SSHv2 only. Use and connect a client supporting SSHV2.

```
PN28160i Local Management System
System Security Configuration -> SSH Server Configuration
SSH UI Idle Timeout:
                            5 Min.
SSH Auth. Idle Timeout: 120 Sec. SSH Auth. Retries Time: 5
SSH Server:
                            Disabled
SSH Server key:
                      Key does not exist.
                          ----- <COMMAND> --
[G]enerate SSH Server key
                                       Enable/Disable SS[H] Server
                                       Set SSH [A]uthentication Time Out
Set SSH UI Time [0]ut
Set SSH Authentication [R]etries Time [Q]uit to previous menu
Enter the character in square brackets to select option
```

Fig. 4-6-31 SSH Server Configuration

0 0. 0 0	sercen beschpaon			
SSH UI Idle	Shows the idle timeout settings (in minutes) for terminating an SSH			
Timeout	remote-connected session if no input is made.			
	The factory default	The factory default setting is 5 minutes.		
SSH Auth. Idle	Shows the response	Shows the response time to SSH authentication.		
Timeout	The factory default	setting is 120 seconds.		
SSH Auth.	Shows the number	Shows the number of retries for SSH authentication.		
Retries Time	The factory default setting is 5 times.			
SSH Server	Shows the SSH access settings.			
	The factory default	setting is "Disabled."		
Enabled(SSH) Access i		Access is enabled.		
	Disabled	Access is disabled.		
SSH Server key	SSH server key.			
	The server key exists.			
	The server key does not exist.			

	valiable communities are listed below.				
G	Generate an SSH server key.				
	Press "G" to generate an SSH server key.				
Н	Configure the SSH access setting.				
	Press "H." The command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable SSH server (E/D)>."  Press "E" to enable the access. Press "D" to disable the access.				
0	Configure the idle timeout settings for automatically terminating an SSH-connected session if no input is made.				
	Press "O." The command prompt changes to "Enter SSH UI idle timeout>." Enter a value from 1 to 60 (minutes).				
Α	Set the response time to SSH authentication.				
	Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Enter SSH authentication idle				
	timeout>." Enter a value from 1 to 120 (seconds).				
R	Set the number of retries for SSH authentication.				
	Press "R." The command prompt changes to "Enter SSH authentication retries time>."				
	Enter a value from 0 to 5 (times).				
Q	Return to the previous menu.				

### 4.6.7.h. LED Base Mode Configuration

On the System Security Configuration, pressing "B" opens the LED Base Mode Configuration screen, as shown in Fig. 4-6-32. On this screen, you can configure the LED base mode setting.

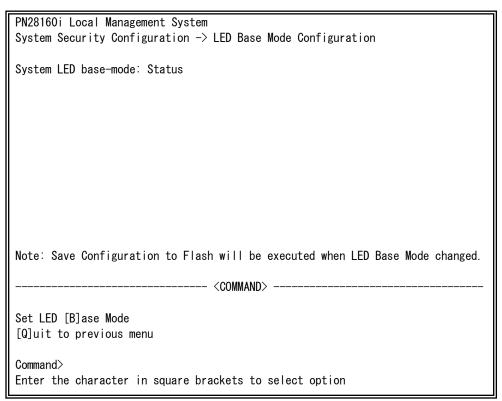


Fig. 4-6-32 LED Base Mode Configuration

#### Screen Description

System LED	Shows the current LED base mode.		
base-mode	This is set to the status mode (Status) on shipment.		
	Status Operating in status mode.		
Eco Operating in ECO mode		Operating in ECO mode.	

### Available commands are listed below.

	В	Change the LED base mode.				
		Press "B." The command prompt changes to "Select LED Base Mode (S/E)>." Press "S" to change the LED base mode to the status mode. Press "E" to change it to the ECO				
		mode.				
ſ	Ø	Return to the previous menu.				

Note: If the LED base mode is changed, the configuration information is saved and all settings are stored in a built-in memory.

# 4.6.8. Forwarding Database

On the Basic Switch Configuration Menu, pressing "F" opens the Forwarding Database Information Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-33. In this screen, a list of MAC address required for transferring packets that have been learned and recorded.

Also, you can add or delete MAC address statically.

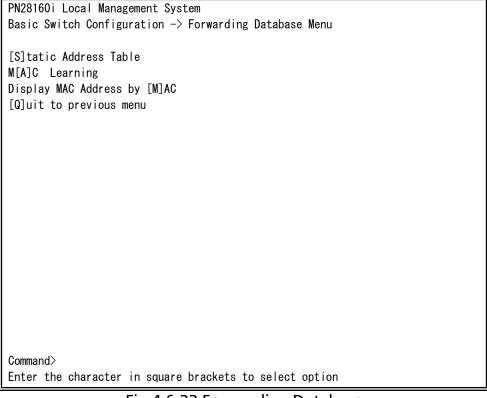


Fig.4-6-33 Forwarding Database

Static Address Table	Adds or deletes the MAC address of forwarding database.	
MAC Learning	Sets to Auto/Off for the MAC address learning function of	
	each port. If this is set to OFF, only MAC address registered in	
	the Static Address Table is allowed for communications.	
Display MAC Address by	Shows all MAC addresses that have been registered.	
Port		
Quit to previous menu	Returns to the previous menu.	

# 4.6.8.a. Adding or Deleting MAC Address

On the Forwarding Database Information Menu, pressing "S" opens the Static Address Table Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-34. In this screen, you can add or delete a MAC address statically.

PN28160i Local Management System		
Forwarding Database Menu -> Static Address Table Menu		
MAC Address	Port	VLAN ID
Database is empty!		
		<command/>
[N]ext Page		[D]elete Entry
[P]revious Page		[Q]uit to previous menu
[A]dd New Entry		
Command>		
Enter the character	in squar	re brackets to select option

Fig. 4-6-34 Adding or Deleting MAC Address

### **Screen Description**

0 0. 0 0	P
MAC Address	Shows the MAC address in MAC address table.
Port	Shows the port to which the MAC address belongs.
VLAN ID	Shows the VLAN ID to which the MAC address belongs.

Ν	Show the next page.				
	Press "N." The screen shows the next page.				
Р	Show the previous page.				
	Press "P." The screen shows the previous page.				
Α	Register an additional MAC address.				
	Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Enter MAC Address(xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx)."				
	Enter a MAC address to be added.				
D	Delete a MAC address that has been registered.				
	Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Enter MAC Address(xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx)."				
	Enter a MAC address to be deleted.				
Q	Return to the previous menu.				

### 4.6.8.b. Setting MAC Address Auto-learning

On the Forwarding Database Information Menu, pressing "A" opens the MAC Learning Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-35. On this screen, you can configure the MAC address auto-learning setting for each port and limit the number of MAC address auto-learning.

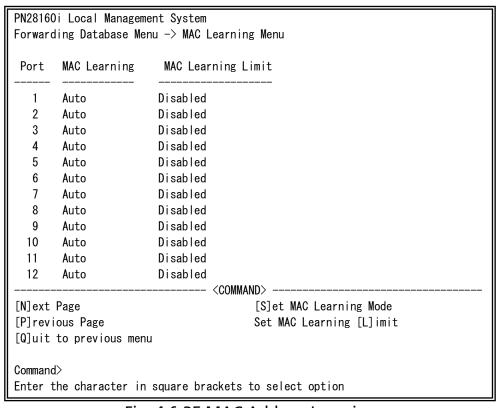


Fig. 4-6-35 MAC Address Learning

Port	port number.		
MAC	Shows the	Shows the status of MAC address auto-learning.	
Learning	Auto	MAC address auto-learning is enabled. (Factory default setting)	
	Disabled	MAC address auto-learning is disabled.	
MAC	Shows the limit number of MAC address auto-learning for each pe		
Learning	Disabled	The number of MAC address auto-learning is not limited.	
Limit		(Factory default setting)	
1–256		Indicates the limit number of MAC address auto-learning.	

Note: If MAC address auto-learning is disabled, communication cannot be established unless MAC address is registered statistically.

Note: Assuming that the number of learned MAC addresses reaches the limit, and if a frame with new source MAC address that has not been learned is received, this frame is discarded. To set the limit value, MAC address auto-learning must be enabled. Static MAC address is not included in the limit value.

Ν	Show the next page.		
	Press "N." The screen shows the next port.		
Р	Show the previous page.		
	Press "P." The screen shows the previous port.		
S	Switches the status of auto-learning.		
	Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Select Port Number to be changed>."		
	Enter a port number you wish to change the setting. Then, the command prompt		
	changes to "Change MAC Learning Mode for port # (specified port number)>." Press		
	"A" to enable auto-learning. Press "D" to disable the mode.		
L	Set the limit number of MAC address auto-learning.		
	Press "L." The command prompt changes to "Select Port Number to be changed>."		
	Enter a port number you wish to change setting. Then, the command prompt		
	changes to "Enable or Disable MAC Learning Limit status for port # (specified port		
	number) (E/D)>." Press "E" to set a limit value for the number of auto-learning. Then,		
	the command prompt changes to "Enter MAC Limit number>." Enter a value of 1 to		
	256. Press "D" not to set a limit for the number of auto-learning.		
Q	Return to the previous menu.		

# 4.6.8.c. Displaying All MAC Addresses

On the Forwarding Database Information Menu, pressing "M" opens the Display MAC Address by MAC screen, as shown in Fig. 4-6-36. In this screen, you can display all MAC address tables in this Switching Hub.

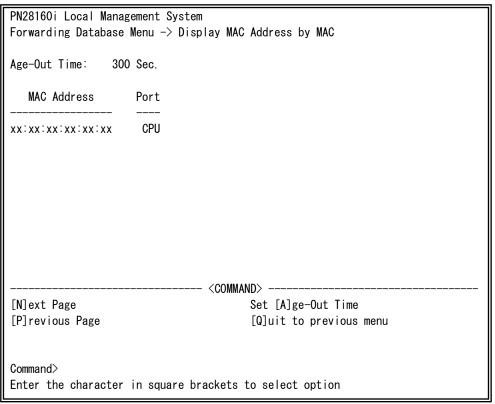


Fig. 4-6-36 Displaying All MAC Addresses

#### Screen Description

Screen Descri	Screen Description		
Age-Out Time:	Shows a time to store MAC address table. It is equal to the time after receiving the last packet. The factory default setting is 300 seconds (5 minutes).		
MAC Address	Shows the MAC address in MAC address table.		
Port	Shows the port to which the MAC address has belonged.		

Ν	Show the next page.	
	Press "N." The screen shows the next port.	
Р	Show the previous page.	
	Press "P." The screen shows the previous port.	
Α	Set a time to store MAC address.	
	Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Enter Age-Out time>." Enter Age-Out	
	time with a value of 10 to 1000000 (seconds).	
Q	Return to the previous menu.	

### 4.6.9. Time Configuration

In this Switching Hub, it is possible to set the exact time by synchronizing the internal clock to an external SNTP server's clock with a support of SNTP (Simple Network Time Protocol).

On the Basic Switch Configuration Menu, pressing "T" opens the Time Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-6-37. In this screen, you can configure the time setting and time synchronization setting by SNTP.

```
PN28160i Local Management System
Basic Switch Configuration -> Time Configuration Menu
Time (HH:MM:SS) : 12:13:13
Date ( YYYY/MM/DD ) : 2001/01/01
                                   Monday
SNTP Server IP
                   : 0, 0, 0, 0
SNTP Server IPv6
                    : ::
SNTP Polling Interval : 1440 Min
Time Zone: (GMT+09:00) Osaka, Sapporo, Tokyo
Daylight Saving
                    : N/A
                            ---- <COMMAND> -
Set [C] lock Time
Set SNTP Server I[P]
Set SNTP [I]nterval
Set Time [Z]one
S[e]t Daylight Saving
Set SNTP [S]erver IPv6
[Q]uit to previous menu
Command>
Enter the character in square brackets to select option
```

Fig. 4-6-37 Configuring of Time Synchronization Function: before configuration

```
PN28160i Local Management System
Basic Switch Configuration -> Time Configuration Menu
Time (HH:MM:SS) : 10:20:33
Date ( YYYY/MM/DD ) : 2009/04/01
                                 Wednesday
SNTP Polling Interval : 1440 Min
Time Zone : (GMT+09:00) Osaka, Sapporo, Tokyo
Daylight Saving : N/A
              ----- <COMMAND> -
Set [C] lock Time
Set SNTP Server I[P]
Set SNTP [I]nterval
Set Time [Z]one
S[e]t Daylight Saving
Set SNTP [S]erver IPv6
[Q]uit to previous menu
Command>
Enter the character in square brackets to select option
```

Fig. 4-6-38 Configuring of Time Synchronization Function: after configuration

Time (HH:MM:SS):	Shows the time of internal clock.
Date (YYYY/MM/DD):	Shows the date of internal clock.
SNTP Server IP	Shows the IP address of SNTP server for time synchronization.
SNTP Server IPv6	Shows the IPv6 address of SNTP server for time synchronization.
SNTP Polling Interval	Shows an interval of time synchronization with SNTP server.
Time Zone:	Shows the time zone.
Daylight Saving:	Shows the application status of Daylight Saving (Summer time).

С	Set the time of internal clock of this Switching Hub.	
	Press "C." The command prompt changes to "Enter Date(Year) >" and enter a year.	
	Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter Date(Month) >" and enter a month.	
	Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter Date(Day) >" and enter a day. Then,	
	the command prompt changes to "Enter Time(Hour) >" and enter an hour. Then,	
	the command prompt changes to "Enter Time(Minute) >" and enter a minute. Then,	
	the command prompt changes to "Enter Time(Sec) >" and enter a second.	
Р	Set an IP address of SNTP server.	
	Press "P." The command prompt changes to "Enter new IP address>." Enter an IP	
	address of SNTP server.	
1	Set an interval of time synchronization with SNTP server.	
	Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter Interval Time>." Enter an interval	
	of time synchronization with SNTP server with a value of 1 to 1440 (minutes).	
	The factory default setting is 1440 minutes (1 day).	
E	Set the application status of Daylight Saving (Summer time).	
	Press "E." The command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable Daylight Saving	
	(E/D)>." Enter "E" to use daylight saving time. Press "D" not to use it.	
	When the time zone is set to where daylight saving time is not applied, this setting	
	is not available.	
	When this Switching Hub is used domestically, this setting is not required.	
Z	Set the time zone.	
	Press "Z." A list of time zones is displayed. Specify a time zone you wish to set.	
	When this Switching Hub is used domestically, change of time zone is not required	
	as the factory default setting is "(GMT+09:00) Osaka, Sapporo, Tokyo."	
S	Set an IPv6 address of SNTP server.	
	Press "S." The command prompt changes to " Enter new server IPv6 address>." Enter	
	an IPv6 address of SNTP server.	
Q	Return to the previous menu.	

Note: If SNTP server is located outside of firewall, connection with SNTP server may be blocked depending on settings by a system administrator.

For details, ask your system administrator.

If you wish to disable time synchronization function, set SNTP server IP to 0.0.0.0. or ::.

# 4.6.10. ARP Table

On the Basic Switch Configuration Menu, pressing "R" opens the ARP Table screen, as shown in Fig. 4-6-39. In this screen, you can refer and configure ARP table.

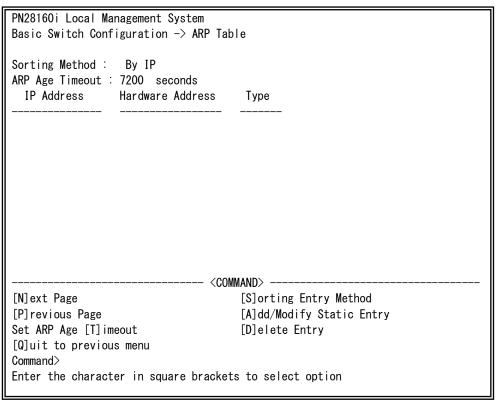


Fig. 4-6-39 ARP Table

Sorting Method	Shows the order of displaying.			
	By IP	Shows the table in the order of IP address.		
	By Static	Shows manually-set addresses.		
	By Dynamic Shows auto-learned addresses.			
ARP Age Timeout	Shows the age-out time of ARP table.			
IP Address	Shows the IP address on ARP table.			
Hardware Address	Shows the hardware address on ARP table.			
Туре	Shows the type on ARP table.			
	Static	The address is manually set.		
	Dynamic	The address is auto-learned.		

	valiable communias are listed below:		
N	Show the next page.		
	Press "N." The screen shows the next page.		
Р	Show the previous page.		
	Press "P." The screen shows the previous page.		
Т	Set the age-out time of ARP table.		
	Press "T." The command prompt changes to "Enter ARP age timeout value >." Enter the age-out time of ARP table with a value of 30 to 86400 (seconds).		
S	Select the order of displaying ARP table.		
	Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Select method for sorting entry to display (I/T)>." Press "I" to display in the order of IP address. Press "T" to display in the order of type. If "T" is selected, the command prompt changes to "Select type for sorting entry to display (S/D)>." Press "S" to display manually-set addresses. Press "D" to display auto-leaned addresses.		
Α	Add/modify an entry of ARP table.		
	Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Enter IP address>." Enter an IP		
	address. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter Hardware address>." Enter a MAC address as "**:**:**:**:**."		
D	Delete an entry of ARP table.		
	Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Enter IP address>." Enter an IP		
	address.		
Q	Return to the previous menu.		

# 4.6.11. NDP Table

On the Basic Switch Configuration Menu, pressing "D" opens the NDP Table screen, as shown in Fig. 4-6-40. In this screen, you can refer and configure NDP table.

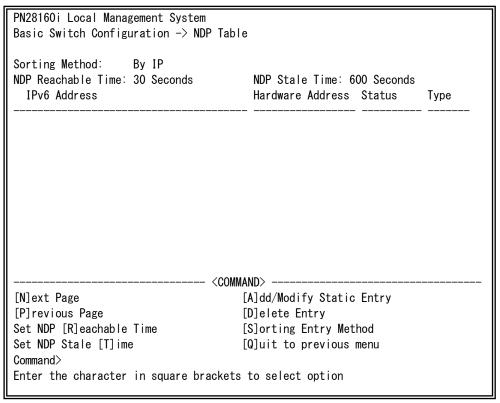


Fig. 4-6-40 NDP Table

C 11	ci (i		
Sorting Method	Shows the order of displaying.		
	By IP	Shows the table in the order of IPv6 address.	
	By MAC	Shows the table in the order of MAC address.	
	By Static	Shows manually-set addresses.	
	By Dynamic	Shows auto-learned addresses.	
Туре	Shows the typ	oe on ARP table.	
	Static	The address is manually set.	
	Dynamic	The address is auto-learned.	
NDP Reachable Time	Shows the NDP Reachable time.		
NDP State Time	Shows the NDP Stale time.		
IPv6 Address	Shows the IPv6 Address on NDP table.		
Hardware Address	Shows the hardware address on NDP table.		
Status	Shows the IPv6 neighbor cache.		
Туре	Shows the type on NDP table.		
	Static	The address is manually set.	
	Dynamic	The address is auto-learned.	

Ν	Show the next page.		
	Press "N." The screen shows the next page.		
Р	Show the previous page.		
	Press "P." The screen shows the previous page.		
R	Set the IPv6 Reachable time of NDP table.		
	Press "R." The command prompt changes to "Enter NDP reachable time value>."		
	Enter the IPv6 Reachable time of NDP table with a value of 30 to 86400 (seconds).		
Т	Set the IPv6 Stale time of NDP table.		
	Press "T." The command prompt changes to "Enter NDP stale time value>." Enter		
	the IPv6 Stale time of NDP table with a value of 0 to 86400 (seconds).		
Α	Add/modify an entry of NDP table.		
	Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Enter IPv6 address>." Enter an IPv6		
	address. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter Hardware address>." Enter		
	a MAC address as "**:**:**:**".		
D	Delete an entry of NDP table.		
	Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Enter IPv6 address>." Enter an IPv6		
	address.		
S	Select the order of displaying NDP table.		
	Press "S." The command prompt changes to " Select method for sorting entry to		
	display (I/M/D/S) >." Press "I" to display in the order of IPv6 address. Press "M" to		
	display in the order of MAC address. Press "D" to display auto-leaned addresses.		
	Press "S" to display manually-set addresses.		
Q	Return to the previous menu.		

# 4.7. Advanced Switch Configuration

On the Main Menu, pressing "A" opens the Advanced Switch Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-1. On this screen, you can configure settings of VLAN, link aggregation, port monitoring, access control, storm control, QoS, storm control, 802.1X Port Based Access Control, loop detection/shut-off, port grouping, digital diagnostic monitoring, and static multicast address functions.

```
PN28160i Local Management System
Main Menu -> Advaneced Switch Configuration Menu
[V]LAN Management
[L] ink Aggregation
Port [M]onitoring Configuration
[A]ccess Control Configuration
Quality of Service [C]onfiguration
St[o]rm Control Configuration
802.1[X] Port Based Access Control Configuration
Loop [D] etection Configuration Menu
[P]ort Group Configuration
Di[g]ital Diagnostic Monitoring
Static M[u] Iticast Address Configuration
[Q]uit to previous menu
Command>
Enter the character in square brackets to select option
```

Fig. 4-7-1 Advanced Switch Configuration

VLAN Management	Configures VLAN function setting.
Link Aggregation	Configures Link Aggregation setting.
Port Monitoring Configuration	Configures Port Monitoring (mirroring) setting.
Access Control Configuration	Configures Access Control setting.
Quality of Service	Configures QoS setting.
Configuration	
Storm Control Configuration	Configures Storm Control function setting.
802.1X Port Based Access	Configures IEEE802.1X Port Based Access Control
Control Configuration	setting.
Loop Detection Configuration	Configures Loop Detection/Shut-off setting.
Port Group Configuration	Configures Port Grouping setting.
Digital Diagnostic Monitoring	Configures Digital Diagnostic Monitoring setting. SFP
	module monitored must support SFF-8472(DMI:
	Diagnostic Monitoring Interface).

Static Multicast Address Configuration	Configures Static Multicast Address setting.
Quit to previous menu	Quits the Advanced Switch Configuration Menu and returns to the Main menu.

# 4.7.1. VLAN Management

### 4.7.1.a. Features

- Corresponding to IEEE802.1Q compatible Tag VLAN, a frame can be sent with a VLAN tag (hereinafter referred to as just "tag").
- Having two different parameters of VLAN ID and PVID, forwarding destination of an untagged frame is determined by a combination of these parameters.
- VLAN ID

VLAN ID is a VLAN identifier placed on each frame in processing tagged frames. As for an untagged frame, ports are divided into groups by this ID, and the forwarding destination of the frame is determined by referring to this ID. Multiple VLANs can be assigned to each port.

PVID (Port VLAN ID)

Only one PVID can be set to each port. When an untagged frame is received, this ID determines to which VLAN the frame should be forwarded. As for a tagged frame, this ID is not referred and VLAN ID in the tag is used instead.

# 4.7.1.b. VLAN Management Menu

On the Advanced Switch Configuration Menu, pressing "V" opens the VLAN Management Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-2. On this screen, you can configure VLAN-related settings.

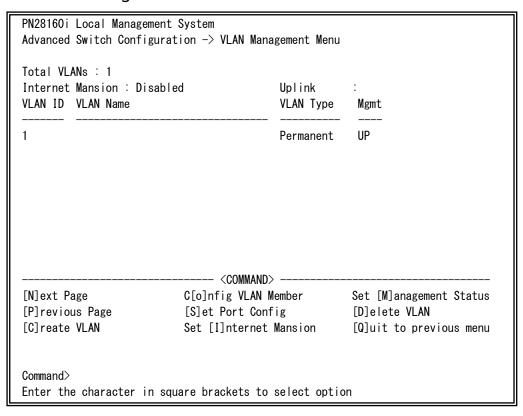


Fig. 4-7-2 VLAN Management Menu

Internet	Shows the status of Internet Mansion mode.	
Mansion	Enabled	Internet Mansion mode is enabled.
	Disabled	Internet Mansion mode is disabled. (Factory default setting)
Uplink	Indicates the uplink port when Internet Mansion mode is enabled.	
VLAN ID	Shows the VLAN ID of VLAN.	
VLAN	Shows the VLAN name being configured.	
Name		
VLAN Type	Shows the type of VLAN.	
	Permanent	Indicates that the VLAN is the one of initial setting. This VLAN
		cannot be deleted.
	Static	Indicates that the VLAN is the newly configured one.
Mgmt	Shows whether the VLAN is a management VLAN or not.	

UP	A management VLAN that is allowed to communicate with CPU.
DOWN	Not a management VLAN.

$\overline{}$	illable commands are listed below.		
N	Show the next page.		
	Press "N." The screen shows the next page.		
Р	Show the previous page.		
	Press "P." The screen shows the previous page.		
С	Go to the screen for creating VLAN.		
	Press "C." The VLAN Create Menu opens. For details, refer to the next section		
	(4.7.1.c).		
D	Delete a VLAN.		
	Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Enter VLAN ID>." Enter VLAN ID you		
	wish to delete with a value of 2 to 4094.		
М	Set the management VLAN.		
	Press "M." The command prompt changes to "Enter index number>." Enter a VLAN		
	ID you wish to configure as a management VLAN with a value of 1 to 4094.		
I	Set the Internet Mansion mode.		
	Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable Internet Mansion		
	Function? (E/D)>." Press "E" to enable the function. Press "D" to disable it. If "E" is		
	selected, the command prompt changes to "Uplink port?>." Enter a port number		
	you wish to configure as an uplink port.		
	This function enables to configure all settings needed for the Internet mansion		
	environment. Ports other than that designated as an uplink port are set as		
	downlink ports. Communications between downlink ports are shut off. Therefore,		
	it becomes possible to ensure security between each resident.		
	(There are some constrained conditions for use. Please make configuration after		
	confirming the notes.)		
0	Go to the screen for changing VLAN.		
	Press "O." The command prompt changes to "Enter VLAN ID>." Enter a VLAN ID you		
	wish to configure with a value of 1 to 4094. Then, the VLAN Modification Menu		
	opens. For details, refer to the next section (4.7.1.d).		
S	Set and confirm PVID by port.		
	Press "S." The VLAN Port Configuration Menu opens. For details, refer to the next		
	section (4.7.1.e).		

Q Return to the previous menu.

Note: VLAN 1 is set on shipment, and all ports belong to this VLAN. Also, the management VLAN is enabled.

Note: When creating a new VLAN, PVID (after-mentioned) is not changed in conjunction with this new creation. After registering VLAN on this screen, make sure to confirm the configuration operation and content on the configuration screen in Fig. 4-7-4 and Fig. 4-7-5.

On deletion, you cannot delete a VLAN whose ID is remained as a PVID. Delete the VLAN after changing the PVID to another ID.

Note: When Internet Mansion mode is enabled, there are constrained conditions as the followings.

Please use the Switching Hub after confirming these constrained conditions.

- (1) Combined usage with Link Aggregation is not possible.
- (2) Static registration to MAC Address table is not possible.
- (3) Combined usage with MAC Learning is not possible.
- (4) Only the uplink port belongs to management VLAN.

### 4.7.1.c. VLAN Creation Menu

On the VLAN Management Menu, pressing "C" opens the VLAN Creation Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-3. On this screen, you can create VLAN.

Fig. 4-7-3 VLAN Creation Menu

VLAN ID	Shows the VLAN ID.
VLAN Name	Shows the VLAN name.
Port	Shows the port number of the VLAN member.
Member	

S	Set	Set a VLAN ID (VLAN Identifier).		
		Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Enter VLAN ID>." Enter a VLAN ID.		
Ν	Set	Set a name of VLAN.		
		Press "N." The command prompt changes to "Enter VLAN name>." Enter a VLAN		
		name within 30 one-byte characters.		
Р	Set a member of VLAN.			
		Press "P." The command prompt changes to "Enter egress port number>." Enter a port		
		number you wish to set. When entering multiple port numbers, delimit with comma		
		with no space, or hyphenate the continuous numbers.		
Α	Create VLAN.			
		Press "A" to apply the setting.		
Q	Return to the previous menu.			

Note: After setting a VLAN, make sure to press "A" to apply the setting. If you press "Q" without pressing "A," the setting will be discarded and VLAN will not be created.

## 4.7.1.d. VLAN Modification Menu

On the VLAN Management Menu, pressing "o" and specifying target VLAN ID open the VLAN Modification Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-4. On this screen, you can modify VLAN-related setting information.

Fig. 4-7-4 VLAN Modification Menu

	VLAN ID	Shows the VLAN ID.
	VLAN Name	Shows the VLAN name.
	Port Member	Shows the port number of the VLAN member.
Untagged Port:		Shows the port without adding VLAN tags.

N	Set a name of VLAN.					
	Press "N." The command prompt changes to "Enter VLAN name>." Enter a VLAN					
	name within 30 one-byte characters.					
Р	Set a member of VLAN.					
	Press "P." The command prompt changes to "Enter egress port number>." Enter a por					
	number you wish to set.					
	When entering multiple port numbers, delimit with comma with no space, or					
	hyphenate the continuous numbers.					
Α	Apply modification of VLAN configuration.					
	Press "A" to apply the setting.					
Q	Return to the previous menu.					

# 4.7.1.e. VLAN Port Configuration Menu

On the VLAN Management Menu, pressing "S" opens the VLAN Port Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-5. In this screen, you can configure VLAN-related settings by port.

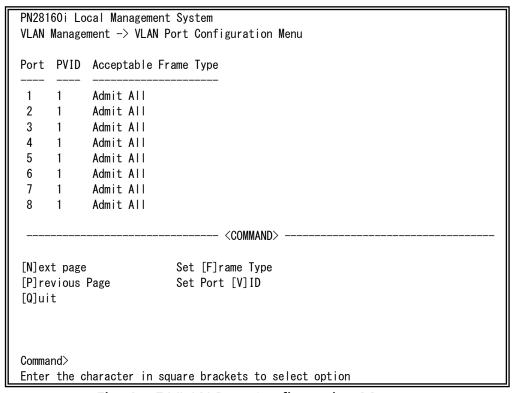


Fig. 4-7-5 VLAN Port Configuration Menu

Port	Shows the port number.		
PVID	Shows the PVID (Port VLAN ID) being set to the port. PVID indicates		
	VLAN ID to wl	nich an untagged packet should be forwarded when it is	
	received. The	factory default setting is 1.	
	When a tagged packet is received, destination port will be dete		
	he tag, regardless of PVID.		
Acceptable Shows the type of received frame.		e of received frame.	
Type Admit All Receives all frames.		Receives all frames.	
	Receives only VLAN-tagged frames.		

Ν	Show the next page.		
	Press "N." The screen shows the next page.		
Р	Show the previous page.		
	Press "P." The screen shows the previous page.		
V	Configure PVID settings.		
	Press "V." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number>." Enter a port		
	number you wish to configure. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter PVI	ID	
	for port #>." Enter a PVID with a value of 1 to 4094.		
F	Set the type of received frame.		
	Press "F." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number>." Enter a port		
	number you wish to configure. Then, the command prompt changes to "Select po	rt	
	acceptable frame type (A/T)>." Enter "A" to receive all frames. Enter "T" to receive	9	
	only tagged frames.		
Q	Return to the previous menu.		

Note: In this Switching Hub, multiple VLANs can be assigned to one port. If a new VLAN is created, a port will belong to both existing VLAN and new VLAN. To divide the domains, make sure to delete the port from the existing VLAN.

# 4.7.2. Link Aggregation

# 4.7.2.a. About Link Aggregation

Link aggregation is a function that can increase redundancy of network paths and bandwidth between Switching Hubs by grouping multiple ports to a trunk for connection.

In this Switching Hub, up to 8 ports can be assigned to 1 group, and 8 groups can be created.

When using both Link Aggregation and Access Control functions, assign a practical physical port number to a port list of access control, not a logical port created in Link Aggregation. For details, refer to 4.7.4.

Note: If port communication modes are mixed, Link Aggregation cannot be configured. In addition, Link Aggregation and Internet Mansion mode cannot be used simultaneously.

Note: Depending on number of ports in a group or the traffic condition, traffic may not be assigned uniformly to all the ports.

Note: If you shutdown one of the ports where the Link Aggregation is configured, this action shutdowns all the ports of the same group member of the Link Aggregation.

# 4.7.2.b. Link Aggregation Menu

On the Advanced Switch Configuration Menu, pressing "L" opens the Trunk Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-6. On this screen, you can configure Link Aggregation settings.

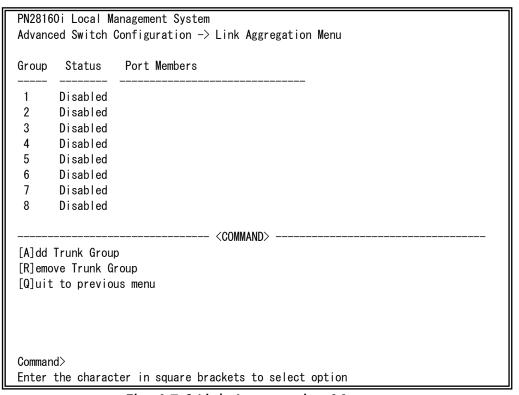


Fig. 4-7-6 Link Aggregation Menu

### **Screen Description**

Group	p number of trunking.	
Status Shows the status		is of each group.
Enabled Link		Link Aggregation is enabled.
Disabled Link Aggregation is disa		Link Aggregation is disabled.
Port Members   Shows the list of targ		f target ports in the group.

Α	Add a port to a group member.		
	Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Enter trunk group number>." Enter a target group number with a value of 1 to 8. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter port members for group x>." Enter a port number to be added.  When entering multiple port numbers, delimit with comma with no space, or hyphenate the continuous numbers.		
R	Delete a group.		
	Press "R." The command prompt changes to "Enter trunk group number>." Enter a		
	target group number with a value of 1 to 8.		
Q	Return to the previous menu.		

# 4.7.3. Port Monitoring Configuration Menu

On the Advanced Switch Configuration Menu, pressing "M" opens the Port Monitoring Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-7. To analyze communications, such as by protocol analyzer, in this Switching Hub, you can monitor packets between other ports that are normally filtered and cannot be monitored. On this screen, you can configure port monitoring settings.

PN28160i Local Management System Advanced Switch Configuration -> Port Monitor Configuration Menu		
Monitoring Port		Be Monitored Port(s)
1	2	
Direction	Status	
Both	Disabled	
Command> Enter the character in square brackets to select option		

Fig. 4-7-7 Port Monitoring Configuration

# Screen Description

Monitoring Port	Shows the des	tination port number of data to be monitored.	
Be Monitored	Shows the target port number to be monitored.		
Port(s)			
Direction	Shows the cor	nmunication direction of target packet to be	
	monitored.		
	Tx	Monitors a transmit packet.	
	Rx	Monitors a receive packet.	
	Both	Monitors both transmit and receive packets. (Factory	
defa		default setting)	
Status	Shows the sta	tus of port monitoring.	
	Enabled	Port monitoring is enabled.	
Disabled Port monitoring i		Port monitoring is disabled. (Factory default setting)	

S	Set a destination port of data to be monitored (port to which analyzer, etc. is				
	connected).				
	Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number>." Enter a target				
	port number.				
М	Set a port to be monitored.				
	Press "M." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number>." Enter a target				
	port number.				
	When entering multiple port numbers, delimit with comma with no space, or				
	hyphenate the continuous numbers.				
D	Set a communication direction of target packet to be monitored.				
	Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Select port monitoring direction				
	(R/T/B)>." Enter "R" to monitor a receive packet. Enter "T" to monitor a transmit				
	packet. Enter "B" to monitor both receive and transmit packets.				
C	Set the status of port monitoring.				
	Press "C." The command prompt changes to "Enter the select(E/D)>." Enter "E" to				
	start monitoring. Enter "D" to stop monitoring.				
Q	Return to the previous menu.				

# 4.7.4. Access Control Configuration Menu

On the Advanced Switch Configuration Menu, pressing "A" opens the Access Control Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-8. On this screen, you can set Access Control.

PN28160i Local Management System
Advanced Switch Configuration -> Access Control Configuration Menu

[C] lassifier
[I]n-Profile Action
[O]ut-Profile Action
Port [L]ist
[P]olicy
[O]uit to previous menu

Command>
Enter the character in square brackets to select option

Fig. 4-7-8 Access Control Configuration

acreem acremation	
Classifier	Sets the classifier.
	(Maximum configurable number: 256)
In-Profile action	Sets the action against input packet.
	(Maximum configurable number: 81)
Out-Profile action	Sets the action against input packet exceeding a committed
	rate.
	(Maximum configurable number: 128)
Port list	Sets the list of applicable ports.
	(Maximum configurable number: 128)
Policy	Sets the policy.
	(Maximum configurable number: 128)
Quit to previous menu	Returns to the previous menu.

# 4.7.4.a. Classifier Configuration Menu

On the Access Control Configuration Menu, pressing "C" opens the Classifier Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-9. On this screen, you can set classifier.

PN28160i Local Management System  Access Control Configuration -> Classifier Configuration Menu  Multifield Classifier: Total Entries: 1  Index Src IP Addr/Mask Dst IP Addr/Mask DSCP Pro. Src L4 Port Dst L4 Port				
1 Ignore	Ignore	Ign Ign	Ignore	Ignore
	<command< td=""><td>&gt;</td><td></td><td></td></command<>	>		
[N]ext Page	M[	o]dify Class	ifier	
[P]revious Page	[M	]ore Classif	ier Info.	
[C]reate Classifier	[\$	]how Detailed	d Entry Info.	
[D]elete Classifier Command>	[Q	]uit to prev	ious menu	
Enter the character in so	quare brackets to	select option	on	

Fig. 4-7-9 Classifier Configuration Menu

Total Entries	Shows the number of classifiers (number of indexes) created.		
Index	Shows the classifier index number.		
Src IP Addr/Mask	Shows the source IP address.		
Dst IP Addr/Mask	Shows the destination IP address.		
DSCP	Shows the priority information DSCP value.		
Pro.	Shows the protocol.		
Src L4 Port	Shows the source port number of TCP/UDP.		
Dst L4 Port	Shows the destination port number of TCP/UDP.		

_				
N	She	Show the next page.		
		Press "N." The screen shows the next page.		
Р	Sh	Show the previous page.		
		Press "P." The screen shows the previous page.		
С	Cre	eate a classifier.		
		Press "C." The Create Classifier Configuration Menu opens. For the Create		
		Classifier Configuration Menu, refer to the next section (4.7.4.b).		
D	De	lete a classifier.		
		Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Please enter classifier index>." Enter		
		an index of the classifier to be deleted with a value of 1 to 65535.		
0	Mo	odify classifier configuration.		
		Press "O." The Modify Classifier Menu opens. Set (modify) the configuration in the		
		same as the Create Classifier Configuration Menu.		
M	Show additional information on a classifier.			
		Press "M" to display information on source MAC address, destination MAC		
		address, 802.1p, VLAN ID, TCP SYN Flag, and ICMP type.		
S	Show detailed information on a classifier.			
		Press "S" to display information on source MAC address, destination MAC		
		address, VLAN ID, source IP address, destination IP address, 802.1p priority,		
		DSCP, protocol type, TCP/UDP source port number, TCP/UDP destination port		
		number, TCP SYN Flag, and ICMP type.		
Q	Re	turn to the previous menu.		

Note: In this Switching Hub, the maximum number of L4 portlist which is available in src-port or dst-port is by 16.

# 4.7.4.b. Create Classifier Configuration Menu

On the Classifier Configuration Menu, pressing "C" opens the Create Classifier Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-10. On this screen, you can create a classifier.

```
PN28160i Local Management System
Classifier Configuration -> Create Classifier Configuration Menu
Classifier Index
              802.1p Priority:
                                       DSCP
                                                            IPv6 DSCP :
VLAN ID :
              802.1p Priority :
TCP SYN Flag :
                                       ICMP Type :
Protocol:
Source MAC Address
                                           Source MAC Mask Length
Destination MAC Address:
                                           Destination MAC Mask Length:
Source IP Address
                                           Source IP Mask Length
Destination IP Address :
                                           Destination IP Mask Length :
Source IPv6 Address
                                                                 PLen:
Destination IPv6 Address:
                                                                 PLen:
Source Layer 4 Port :
                                           Destination Layer 4 Port
                       ----- <COMMAND> --
[C] lassifier Index
                                      S[o]urce IP Address
[S]ource MAC Address
                                      D[e]stination IP Address
[D]estination MAC Address
                                      Source IPv[6] Address
[V]LAN ID
                                      Desti[n]ation IPv6 Address
802.1p Pr[i]ority
                                      So[u]rce Layer 4 Port
DSC[P]
                                      Des[t]ination Layer 4 Port
                                      DSCP [F]or IPv6
P[r]otocol
TCP S[Y]N Flag
                                      [A]pply
IC[M]P Type
                                      [Q]uit to previous menu
Command>
Enter the character in square brackets to select option
```

Fig. 4-7-10 Create Classifier Configuration Menu

Shows the classifier index.
Shows the VLAN ID.
Shows the priority of IEEE802.1p.
Shows the DSCP value.
Shows the IPv6 DSCP value
Shows the protocol type.
Shows whether a TCP SYN flag is set for filtering.
Shows the ICMP type.
Shows the source MAC address.
Shows the destination MAC address.
Shows the length (bits) of source MAC address.
Shows the length (bits) of destination MAC address.
Shows the source IP address.
Shows the length (bits) of source address mask.
Shows the destination IP address.
Shows the length (bits) of destination address mask.
Shows the source IPv6 address.
Shows the length (bits) of source address mask.
Shows the destination IPv6 address.
Shows the length (bits) of destination address mask.
Shows the source port number of TCP/UDP.
Shows the destination port number of TCP/UDP.

A	vailable commands are listed below.
C	Set a classifier index.
	Press "C." The command prompt changes to "Enter Classifier Index>." Enter a
	classifier index with a value of 1 to 65535.
S	Set the source MAC address to be filtered.
	Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Enter source MAC address>." Enter
	the source MAC address as xx:xx:xx:xx:xx: Then, the command prompt
	changes to "Enter source MAC address mask length>." Enter the length (bits) of
	address mask.
D	Set a destination MAC address to be filtered.
	Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Enter designation MAC address>."
	Enter the destination MAC address as xx:xx:xx:xx:xx. Then, the command
	prompt changes to "Enter destination MAC address mask length>." Enter the
	length (bits) of address mask.
٧	Set a VLAN ID to be filtered.
	Press "V." The command prompt changes to "Enter VLAN ID>." Enter a VLAN ID
	with a value of 1 to 4094.
Р	Set a DSCP value to be filtered.
	Press "P." The command prompt changes to "Enter DSCP value (0-63)>." Enter a
	DSCP value of 0 to 63.
R	Set a protocol to be filtered.
	Press "R." The command prompt changes to "Select protocol>." Press "1" for TCP,
	"2" for UDP, "3" for ICMP, "4" for IGMP, "5" for RSVP, and "6" for other protocols.
0	Set the source IP address to be filtered.
	Press "O." The command prompt changes to "Enter source IP address>." Enter a
	source IP address. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter source IP
	address mask length>." Enter a length (bits) of address mask.
Е	Set a destination IP address to be filtered.
	Press "E." The command prompt changes to "Enter destination IP address>." Enter
	a destination IP address. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter
	destination IP address mask length>." Enter a length (bits) of address mask.
U	Set a TCP/UDP source port number to be filtered.
	Press "U." The command prompt changes to "Choose single port or defined port
	range (S/D)>." Press "S" to assign one port. Then, the command prompt changes
	to "Enter source layer 4 port>." Enter the source port number. Press "D" to assign
	ports by a range. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter starting source
	port>" and "Enter final source port>." Enter the starting and final source port
	numbers.
Т	Set a TCP/UDP destination port number to be filtered.
	Press "T." The command prompt changes to "Choose single port or defined port
	range (S/D)>." Press "S" to assign one port. Then, the command prompt changes
	to "Enter destination layer 4 port>." Enter the destination port number. Press "D"
	to assign ports by a range. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter starting
	destination port>" and "Enter final destination port>." Enter the starting and final
	destination port numbers.
I	Set the IEEE802.1p priority to be filtered.
	Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter 802.1p priority>." Enter the
	802.1p priority with a value of 0 to 7.
M	Set an ICMP type to be filtered. (* Protocol needs to be set to ICMP.)

	Press "M." The command prompt changes to "Enter ICMP type>." Enter an ICMP				
	type with a value of 0 to 18.				
Υ	Set a TCP SYN flag to be filtered. (* Protocol needs to be set to TCP.)				
	Press "Y." The command prompt changes to "Set TCP SYN flag (Y/N)>." Press "Y"				
	for filter with a TCP SYN flag. Press "Y" for no filtering or to remove filter. If				
	filtered, True is displayed. If not filtered, False is displayed.				
6	Set the source IPv6 address to be filtered.				
	Press "6." The command prompt changes to "Enter source IPv6 address>." Enter a				
	source IPv6 address. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter source IPv6				
	address mask length>." Enter a length (bits) of address mask.				
Ν	Set a destination IPv6 address to be filtered.				
	Press "N." The command prompt changes to "Enter destination IPv6 address>."				
	Enter a destination IPv6 address. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter				
	destination IPv6 address mask length>." Enter a length (bits) of address mask.				
F	Set a IPv6 DSCP value to be filtered.				
	Press "F." The command prompt changes to "Enter DSCP6 value (0-63)>." Enter a				
	DSCP value of 0 to 63.				
Α	Apply the setting. If not applied here, the setting will be discarded.				
Q	Return to the previous menu.				

# 4.7.4.c. Classifier Configuration Menu

On the Classifier Configuration Menu, pressing "M" opens the More Classifier Information screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-11 and Fig. 4-7-12. On this screen, you can refer to classifier information.

Fig. 4-7-11 Classifier Configuration Menu 1

Fig. 4-7-12 Classifier Configuration Menu 2

Screen Description	
Total Entries	Shows the number of classifiers (number of indexes) created.
Classifier Index	Shows the classifier index.
Source MAC Address	Shows the source MAC address.
Destination MAC	Shows the destination MAC address.
Address	
802.1p Priority	Shows the priority of IEEE802.1p.
VLAN ID	Shows the VLAN ID.
TCP SYN Flag	Shows whether a TCP SYN flag is set for filtering.
ICMP Type	Shows the ICMP type.

# 4.7.4.d. Show Detailed Entries Information Menu

On the Classifier Configuration Menu, pressing "S" opens the Show Detailed Entries Information Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-13. On this screen, you can refer to detailed classifier information. Classifier needs to be created before reference.

PN28160i Local Management System						
Classifier Configuration → Show Detailed Entry Information Menu						
Detailed Classifier Information :						
Classifier Index	:	1				
Source MAC Address	:	Ignore				
Source MAC Address Mask Length	:	Ignore				
Destination MAC Address	:	Ignore				
Destination MAC Address Mask Length	:	Ignore				
802.1p Priority	:	Ignore	VLAN	ID	:	Ignore
Source IP Address	:	Ignore				
Source IP Address Mask Length	:	Ignore				
Destination IP Address	:	Ignore				
Destination IP Address Mask Length	:	Ignore				
DSCP	:	Ignore	IPv6	DSCP	:	Ignore
Protocol	:	Ignore				
Source Layer 4 Port	:	Ignore				
Destination Layer 4 Port	:	Ignore				
TCP SYN Flag	:	Ignore	ICMP	Type	:	Ignore
Source IPv6 Address	:	Ignore				
Source IPv6 Address PLen	:	Ignore				
Destination IPv6 Address	:	Ignore				
Destination IPv6 Address PLen	:	Ignore				
Press any key to continue						

Fig. 4-7-13 Show Detailed Entries Information Menu

Classifier Index	Shows the classifier index.
Source MAC Address	Shows the source MAC address.
Source Mask length	Shows the length (bits) of source address mask.
Destination MAC Address	Shows the destination MAC address.
Destination Mask length	Shows the length (bits) of destination address mask.
VLAN ID	Shows the VLAN ID.
DSCP	Shows the DSCP value.
DSCP6	Shows the IPv6 DSCP value.
Protocol	Shows the protocol type.
Source IP Address	Shows the source IP address.
Source IP Mask length	Shows the length (bits) of source address mask.
Destination IP Address	Shows the destination IP address.
Destination IP Mask	Shows the length (bits) of destination address mask.
length	
Source L4 Port	Shows the source port number of TCP/UDP.
Destination L4 Port	Shows the destination port number of TCP/UDP.
802.1p Priority	Shows the priority of IEEE802.1p.
TCP SYN Flag	Shows whether a TCP SYN flag is set for filtering.
ICMP Type	Shows the ICMP type.
Source IPv6 Address	Shows the source IPv6 address.
PLen	Shows the length (bits) of source address mask.
Destination IPv6 Address	Shows the destination IPv6 address.
PLen	Shows the length (bits) of destination address mask.

# 4.7.4.e. In-Profile Action Configuration Menu

On the Access Control Configuration Menu, pressing "I" opens the In-Profile Action Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-14. On this screen, you can configure in-profile setting.

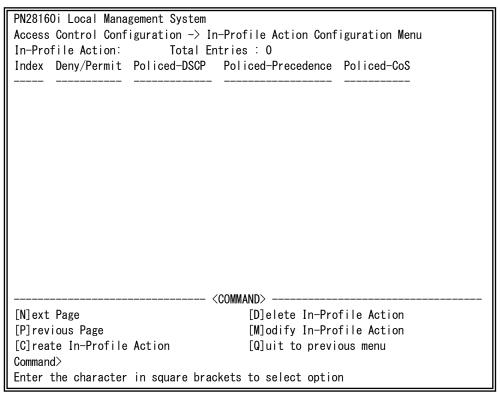


Fig. 4-7-14 In-Profile Action Configuration Menu

Total Entries	Shows the number of in-profiles (number of indexes) created.			
Index	Shows the in-profile index number.			
Deny/Permit	Shows whether a packet is denied or permitted.			
Action	Shows the execution mode in in-profile.			
	Policed-DSCP	Marks the DSCP value.		
	Policed-Precedence   Marks the precedence value.			
	Policed-CoS	Marks the CoS value.		

	Available communas are listed below.					
N	Show the next page.					
	Press "N." The screen shows the next page.					
Р	Show the previous page.					
	Press "P." The screen	Press "P." The screen shows the previous page.				
С	Create in-profile.					
	Press "C." The Create In-P	rofile Action Menu opens. Refer to the next section				
	(4.7.4.f).	·				
	Policed-DSCP	Mark the DSCP value.				
	Policed-Precedence	Mark the precedence value.				
	Policed-CoS	Mark the CoS value.				
D	Delete in-profile.					
	Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Enter in-profile action index>."					
	Enter an index number of the in-profile to be deleted.					
M	Modify in-profile.					
	Enter "M." The command prompt changes to "Enter in-profile action index>."					
	Enter an index numb	Enter an index number of the in-profile to be modified, and modify it using				
	the same operation as that for creating in-profile.					
Q	Return to the previous menu.					

Note: 1. Can set only one of the marking actions in In-Profile.

2. Can set precedence only in the case of IPv6.

# 4.7.4.f. Create In-profile Action Menu

On the In-Profile Action Configuration screen, pressing "C" opens the Create In-Profile Action Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-15. On this screen, you can create in-profile action.

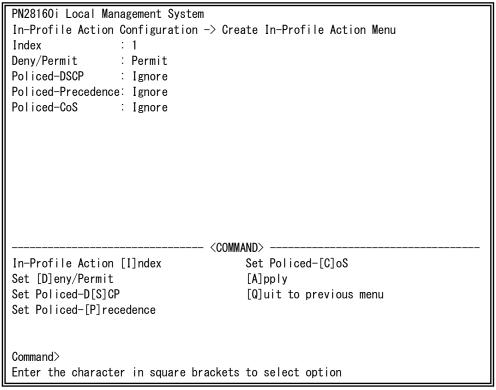


Fig. 4-7-15 Create In-Profile Action Menu

Index	Shows the in-profile i	Shows the in-profile index number.			
Deny/Permit	Shows whether a pac	Shows whether a packet is denied or permitted.			
Action	Policed-DSCP	Policed-DSCP Marks the DSCP value.			
	Policed-Precedence	Marks the precedence value.			
	Policed-CoS	Marks the CoS value.			

_	Available community are listed below.				
I	Set an in-profile index number.				
	Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter in-profile action index>."				
	Enter an index number with a value of 1 to 65535.				
D	Deny/permit packets.				
	Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Select Deny/Permit (1-2)>." Press				
	"1" to deny packets. Press "2" to permit them.				
S	Set a DSCP value to be marked.				
	Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Enter DSCP value>." Enter a DSCP				
	value of 0 to 63.				
Р	Set a precedence value to be marked.				
	Press "P." The command prompt changes to "Enter ToS precedence value>."				
	Enter a precedence value of 0 to 7.				
C	Set a CoS value to be marked.				
	Press "C." The command prompt changes to "Enter CoS value>." Enter a CoS				
	value of 0 to 7.				
Α	Apply the setting. If not applied here, the setting will be discarded.				
Q	Q Return to the previous menu.				

# 4.7.4.g. Out-Profile Action Configuration Menu

On the Access Control Configuration Menu, pressing "O" opens the Out-Profile Action Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-16. On this screen, you can configure out-profile setting.

```
PN28160i Local Management System
Access Control Configuration -> Out-Profile Action Configuration Menu
Out-Profile Action: Total Entries :0
Index
        Committed Rate
                          Burst Size(KB)
                                          Deny/Permit Policed-DSCP
Note: Committed Rate - 1Mbps/unit, Max available rate 10/100:100, Giga:1000
                             --- <COMMAND> -
[N] ext Page
                                      [D]elete Out-Profile Action
[P] revious Page
                                      [M]odify Out-Profile Action
[C]reate Out-Profile Action
                                      [Q]uit to previous menu
Command>
Enter the character in square brackets to select option
```

Fig. 4-7-16 Out-Profile Action Configuration Menu

Total Entries	Shows the number of out-profiles (number of indexes) created.
Index	Shows the out-profile index number.
Committed Rate	Shows the packet buffer rate.
Burst Size(KB)	Shows the traffic burst size that can be transmitted exceeding the committed rate. For burst size, 4K, 8K, 16K, 32K, and 64K are used.
Deny/Permit	Shows whether a packet is denied or permitted.
Policed-DSCP	Shows a DSCP value to be marked.

Ν	Show the next page.		
	Press "N." The screen shows the next page.		
Р	Show the previous page.		
	Press "P." The screen shows the previous page.		
C	Create out-profile.		
	Press "C." The Create Out-Profile Action Menu opens. Refer to the next		
	section (4.7.4.h).		
D	Delete out-profile.		
	Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Enter out-profile action Index>."		
	Enter an Index number of the out-profile to be deleted.		
М	Modify out-profile.		
	Enter "M." The command prompt changes to "Enter out-profile action		
	Index>." Enter an index number of the out-profile to be modified, and modify		
	it using the same operation as that for creating out-profile.		
Q	Return to the previous menu.		

Note: 1. Burst size is 64KB only. It cannot be changed. 2. Out-profile action support deny only.

# 4.7.4.h. Create Out-profile Action Menu

On the Out-Profile Action Configuration screen, pressing "C" opens the Create Out-Profile Action Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-17. On this screen, you can create out-profile action.

Fig. 4-7-17 Create Out-profile Action Menu

Index Shows the out-profile index number.			
Deny/Permit Shows whether a packet is denied or permitted.			
Committed Rate   Shows the packet buffer rate.			
Burst Size(KB)	Shows the traffic burst size that can be transmitted exceeding the committed rate. Burst size is fixed to 64K.		

	transacte communication and notice persons		
I	Set an out-profile index number.		
	Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter Out-Profile action index>."		
	Enter an index number with a value of 1 to 65535.		
C	Set the committed rate.		
	Press "C." The command prompt changes to "Enter committed rate>." Enter		
	the committed rate with a value of 1 to 1000.		
Α	Apply the setting. If not applied here, the setting will be discarded.		
Q	Return to the previous menu.		

# 4.7.4.i. Port List Configuration Menu

On the Access Control Configuration Menu, pressing "L" opens the Port List Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-18. On this screen, you can set a port list to apply Access Control.

When using both Access Control and Link Aggregation functions, assign a practical physical port number, not a logical port created in Link Aggregation.

PN28160i Local Management System	
Access Control Configuration -> Port List Configuration Menu	
Port List: Total Entries : 0	
Index Port List	
Tillex Fort List	
	-
(00)	
<command/>	
[N]ext Page [D]elete Port List	
[P]revious Page [M]odify Port List	
[C]reate Port List [Q]uit to previous menu	
Command>	
Enter the character in square brackets to select option	
Eliter the onal acter in square brackets to select option	

Fig. 4-7-18 Port List Configuration Menu

Total Entries	Shows the number of port lists (number of indexes) created.	
Index	Shows the port list index number.	
Port List	Shows the port number in the port list.	

	Available commands are listed below.			
N	Show the next page.			
	Press "N." The screen shows the next page.			
Р	Show the previous page.			
	Press "P." The screen shows the previous page.			
C	Create a port list.			
	Press "C." The command prompt changes to "Enter port list index>." Enter an index number to be created. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter port number>." Enter a port number to be included in the list.			
D	Delete a port list.			
	Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Enter port list index>." Enter an			
	index number of the port list to be deleted.			
M	Modify a port list.			
	Enter "M." The command prompt changes to "Enter port list index>." Enter an			
	index number of the port list to be modified, and modify it using the same			
	operation as that for creating a port list.			
Q	Return to the previous menu.			

# 4.7.4.j. Policy Configuration Menu

On the Access Control Configuration Menu, pressing "P" opens the Policy Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-19. On this screen, you can configure the policy settings.

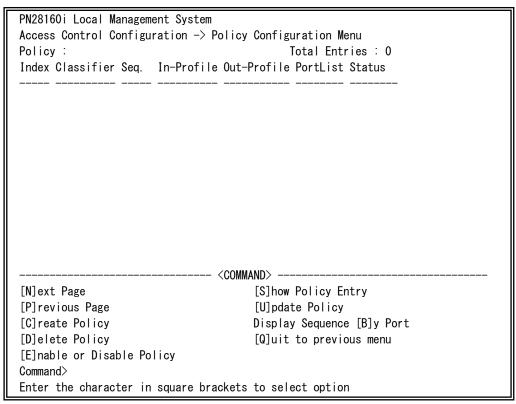


Fig. 4-7-19 Policy Configuration Menu

0 0. 0 0 2 00 0 10 0		
Total Entries	Shows the number of policies (number of indexes) created.	
Index	Shows the policy index number.	
Classifier	Shows the classifier index number.	
Seq.	Shows the sequence number indicating the application order of policies.	
	Policies are applied in ascending order of this sequence number.	
In-Profile	Shows the in-profile index number.	
Out-Profile	Shows the out-profile index number.	
Port List	Shows the port list index number.	
Status	Shows the application status of policy.	

	Wallable community are listed below.			
N	Show the next page.			
	Press "N." The screen shows the next page.			
Р	- The first and provided parget			
Press "P." The screen shows the previous page.				
C	Create a policy.			
	Press "C." The Create Policy Configuration Menu opens. For the Create Policy			
	Configuration Menu, refer to the next section (4.7.4.k).			
D	Delete a policy.			
	Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Enter a policy index>." Enter a policy			
	index number to be deleted. Then the command prompt changes to "Are you sure			
	to delete policy index xx (Y/N)>." Press "Y" to delete the policy. Press "N" to cancel			
	the deletion.			
Е	Enable/disable the policy status.			
	Press "E." The command prompt changes to "Select policy index>." Enter a policy			
	index number to be enabled/disabled. Then, the command prompt changes to			
	"Enable or Disable Policy Entry>." Press "E" to enable the policy. Press "D" to disable			
	it. Enabled Enable a policy.			
	1 /			
S				
3	Show the policy information.			
U	Press "S " to display detailed information on each policy.  Modify a policy.			
U	Press "U." The command prompt changes to "Enter policy index>." Enter an index			
	number to be modified. Then, carry out the same operation as that for creating a			
	policy. Remember that modification is rejected if the policy is enabled. If enabled,			
	disable the policy and then modify it.			
В				
	Press "B." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number>." Enter a port			
	number to display. Then, the command prompt changes to "Select policy inde			
	order or policy sequence order (I/S)>." Press "I" to confirm a policy sequence			
corresponding to the policy index. Press "S" to confirm a policy index sequence or corresponding to the policy index.				
	corresponding to the policy sequence.			
Q	Return to the previous menu.			
	•			

# 4.7.4.k. Create Policy Configuration Menu

On the Policy Configuration Menu, pressing "C" opens the Create Policy Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-20. On this screen, you can create a policy.

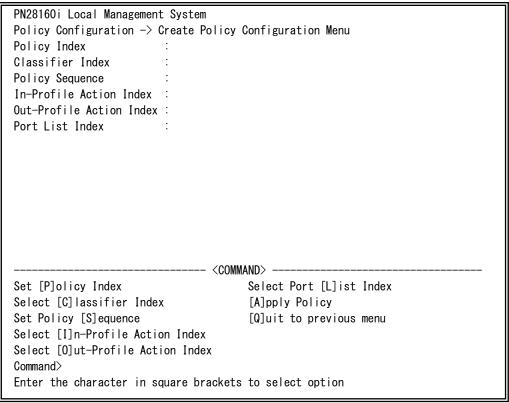


Fig. 4-7-20 Create Policy Configuration Menu

Policy Index	ndex Shows the policy index number.	
Classifier Index	Shows the classifier index number created in the Classifier	
	Configuration Menu.	
Policy Sequence	Shows the sequence number.	
In-Profile Index Shows the in-profile index number created in the In-Profile		
	Configuration Menu.	
Out-Profile Index Shows the out-profile index number created in the Out-Profile		
	Action Configuration Menu.	
Port List Index Shows the port list index number created in the Port List		
	Configuration Menu.	

	Available communas are listed below.			
Р	Set a policy index number.			
	Press "P." The command prompt changes to "Enter policy index>." Enter a policy			
	index number.			
C	Set an index number of applicable classifier.			
	Press "C." The command prompt changes to "Enter classifier index>." Enter an			
	index number of applicable classifier.			
S				
	Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Enter policy sequence>." Enter a			
	sequence number.			
	Set an index number of applicable in-profile.			
	Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter in-profile index>." Enter an			
	index number of applicable in-profile.			
0	Set an index number of applicable out-profile.			
	Press "O." The command prompt changes to "Enter out-profile index>." Enter an			
	index number of applicable out-profile. (Out-profile can be omitted.)			
L	Set an index number of applicable port list.			
	Press "L." The command prompt changes to "Enter port list index>." Enter an index			
	number of applicable port list.			
Α	Apply the setting. If you press "Q" without applying the setting, it will be discarded.			
Q	Return to the previous menu.			

# 4.7.5 Quality of Service Configuration

On the Advanced Switch Configuration Menu, pressing "S" opens the Quality of Service Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-21. You can configure the QoS (Quality of Service) setting of the Switching Hub.

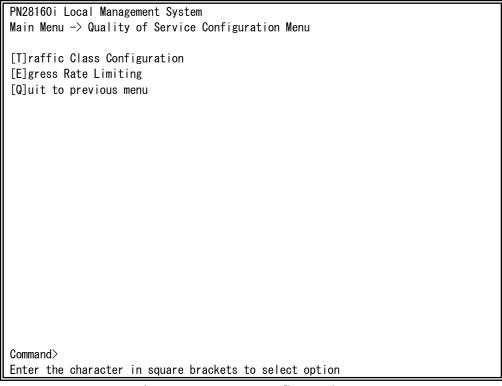


Fig. 4-7-21 QoS Configuration

T	Go to the configuration screen for traffic class.			
	Press "T." The Traffic Class Configuration Menu opens. For configuration details,			
	refer to 4.7.5.a.			
Ε	Go to the configuration screen for bandwidth.			
	Press "E." The Egress Rate Limiting Configuration Menu opens. For configuration			
	details, refer to 4.7.5.b.			
Q	Return to the previous menu.			

# 4.7.5.a. Traffic Class Configuration Menu

On the Quality of Service Configuration Menu, pressing "T" opens the Traffic Class Configuration screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-22. On this screen, you can configure the traffic class setting.

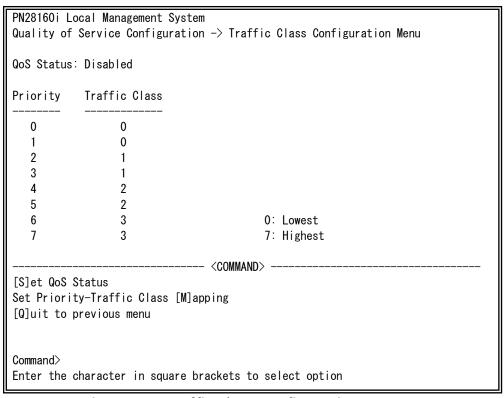


Fig. 4-7-22 Traffic Class Configuration Menu

#### **Screen Description**

QoS Status	Shows the status of QoS function using IEEE802.1p.		
	Enabled	QoS is enabled.	
	Disabled	QoS is disabled. (Factory default setting)	
Priority	Shows the p	Shows the priority value in a VLAN tag.	
Traffic Class	Shows the Q	oS priority level.	

S	Se	Set the status of QoS function.							
		Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable QoS (E/D)>." Press							
		"E" to enable the function. Press "D" to disable it.							
M	As	sign a priority level (traffic class) to a priority value of IEEE802.1p.							
		Press "M." The command prompt changes to "Enter Priority (E/D)>." Enter a priority							
		value (0 to 7) to be assigned. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter traffic							
		class for priority #>." Enter a priority level (traffic class) to be controlled by this							
		Switching Hub with a value of 0 to 3.							
Q	Re	turn to the previous menu.							

# 4.7.5.b. Egress Rate Limiting Configuration Menu

On the Quality of Service Configuration Menu, pressing "C" opens the Egress Rate Limiting Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-23. On this screen, you can set bandwidth control.

PN281	PN28160i Local Management System						
Quali	ty of Service	Configuration -> Egress Rate Limiting Configuration Menu					
Port	Bandwidth	Status					
1	1000	Disabled					
2	1000	Disabled					
3	1000	Disabled					
4	1000	Disabled					
5	1000	Disabled					
6	1000	Disabled					
7	1000	Disabled					
8	1000	Disabled					
9	1000	Disabled					
10		Disabled					
11	1000	Disabled					
12	1000	Disabled					
Note:	Bandwidth -						
<command/>							
11	[N]ext Page Set [S]tatus						
[P]revious Page [Q]uit to previous menu							
Set [	B]andwidth						
	Command>						
Enter	Enter the character in square brackets to select option						

Fig. 4-7-23 Egress Rate Limiting Configuration Menu

#### Screen Description

Port	Shows the port number.			
Bandwidth	Shows the bandwidth. The factory default setting is 1000. (Unit is			
	Mbps.)			
Status	Enables/disables the bandwidth control.			
	Enabled	Bandwidth control is enabled.		
	Disabled	Bandwidth control is disabled.		

N	Show the next page.			
	Press "N." The screen shows the next page.			
Р	Show the previous page.			
	Press "P." The screen shows the previous page.			
В	Set a bandwidth.			
	Press "B." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number e.g.: 1, 3,			
	5-16>." Enter a port number to designate. Then, the command prompt			
	changes to "Enter bandwidth>." Enter a value between 1 and 1000.			
S	Set the bandwidth control.			

5-16>." Enter a port number to designate. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable Status (E/D)>." Press "E" to enable the bandwidth control. Press "D" to disable it.	
Return to the previous menu.	
F	

# 4.7.6. Storm Control Configuration Menu

On the Advanced Switch Configuration Menu, pressing "o" opens the Storm Control Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-24. You can set the storm control for unknown unicast, broadcast, and multicast traffic.

Advanced Switch Configuration -> Storm Control Configuration Menu  Port Storm Control Setting:  No. DLF Broadcast Multicast Threshold(pps)	PN28160i Local Management System						
No. DLF Broadcast Multicast Threshold(pps)							
No. DLF Broadcast Multicast Threshold(pps)							
1 Disabled Disabled Disabled O 2 Disabled Disabled Disabled O 3 Disabled Disabled Disabled O 4 Disabled Disabled Disabled O 5 Disabled Disabled Disabled O 6 Disabled Disabled Disabled O 7 Disabled Disabled Disabled O 8 Disabled Disabled Disabled O 9 Disabled Disabled Disabled O 10 Disabled Disabled Disabled O 11 Disabled Disabled Disabled O 12 Disabled Disabled Disabled O 12 Disabled Disabled Disabled O 13 Disabled Disabled Disabled O 14 Disabled Disabled Disabled O 15 Disabled Disabled Disabled O 16 Disabled Disabled Disabled O 17 Disabled Disabled Disabled O 18 Disabled Disabled Disabled O 19 Disabled Disabled Disabled O 10 Disabled Disabled Disabled O 11 Disabled Disabled Disabled O 12 Disabled Disabled Disabled O 13 Disabled Disabled Disabled O 14 Disabled Disabled Disabled O 15 Disabled Disabled Disabled O 16 Disabled Disabled O 17 Disabled Disabled Disabled O 18 Disabled Disabled Disabled O 19 Disabled Disabled Disabled O 10 Disabled Disabled Disabled O 10 Disabled Disabled Disabled O 11 Disabled Disabled Disabled O 12 Disabled Disabled Disabled O 13 Disabled Disabled Disabled O 14 Disabled Disabled Disabled O 15 Disabled Disabled Disabled O 16 Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled O 17 Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled O 18 Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled O 19 Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled O 19 Disabled Di			_				
2 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 3 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 4 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 5 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 6 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 7 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 8 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 9 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 10 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 11 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 12 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 12 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 12 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 1 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 2 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 3 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 4 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 5 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 6 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 7 Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 7 Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 8 Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 8 Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 8 Disabled Disab	No.	DLF	Broadcast	Multicast	Threshold (pps	3)	
3 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 4 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 5 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 6 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 7 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 8 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 9 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 10 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 11 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 12 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 12 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 1 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 2 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 3 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 4 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 5 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 6 Disabled Disabled 0 6 Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 6 Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 6 Disabled	1	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	0		
4 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 5 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 6 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 7 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 8 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 9 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 10 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 11 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 12 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 12 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 1 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 2 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 3 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 4 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 5 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 5 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 6 Disabled Disabled 0 6 Disabled Disabled 0 6 Disabled Disabled 0 6 Disabled Disabled 0 7 Disabled Disabled 0 7 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 8 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 8 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 9 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 9 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 9 Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 9 Disabled Disabl	2	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	0		
5 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 6 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 7 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 8 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 9 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 10 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 11 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 12 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 12 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 1 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 2 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 3 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 4 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 5 Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 5 Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 5 Disabled	3	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	0		
6 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 7 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 8 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 9 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 10 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 11 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 12 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0	4	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	0		
7 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 8 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 9 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 10 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 11 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 12 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0	5	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	0		
8 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 9 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 10 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 11 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 12 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0	6	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	0		
9 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 10 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 11 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 12 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0	7	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	0		
10 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 11 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 12 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0	8	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	0		
11 Disabled Disabled Disabled 0 12 Disabled Disabled 0	9	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	0		
12         Disabled         Disabled         0	10	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	0		
	11	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	0		
[N]ext Page Set [B]roadcast Status [Q]uit to previous menu [P]revious Page Set [M]ulticast Status Set [D]LF Status Set [T]hreshold Value	12	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	0		
[P]revious Page Set [M]ulticast Status Set [D]LF Status Set [T]hreshold Value							
Set [D]LF Status Set [T]hreshold Value	[N]ext Page Set [B]roadcast Status [Q]uit to previous menu						
Command>							
Continuaria)	Comma	nd>					
Enter the character in square brackets to select option							

Fig. 4-7-24 Storm Control Configuration Menu

DLF	Shows the storm control setting for unknown unicast traffic.			
	Enabled	Storm control for unknown unicast is enabled.		
	Disabled	Storm control for unknown unicast is disabled. (Factory default setting)		
Broadcast	Shows the storm control setting for broadcast traffic.			
	Enabled	Storm control for broadcast is enabled.		
	Disabled	Storm control for broadcast is disabled. (Factory default setting)		
Multicast	Shows the storm control setting for multicast traffic.			
	Enabled	Storm control for multicast is enabled.		
	Disabled	Storm control for multicast is disabled. (Factory default setting)		
Threshold	Shows the threshold number of packets (Packet Per Second).			

	valiable commands are listed below.			
D	Enable/disable the storm control for unknown unicast traffic.			
	Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number>." Enter a port number to designate. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable DLF storm control status>." Press "E" to enable the unknown unicast control. Press "D" to disable it.			
В	Enable/disable the storm control for broadcast traffic.			
	Press "B." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number>." Enter a port number to designate. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable broadcast storm control status (E/D)>." Press "E" to enable the broadcast control. Press "D" to disable it.			
M	Enable/disable the storm control for multicast traffic.			
	Press "M." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number>." Enter a port number to designate. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable multicast storm control status (E/D)>." Press "E" to enable the multicast control. Press "D" to disable it.			
T	Set the threshold number of packets (Packet Per Second).			
	Press "T." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number>." Enter a port number to designate. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter threshold value>." Enter the threshold number of packets (packet per second) between 0 and 262143.			
Q	Return to the previous menu.			

# 4.7.7. Authentication Status Configuration

On the Advanced Switch Configuration Menu, pressing "t" opens the Authentication Configuration screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-25. On this screen, you can configure the IEEE 802.1X compatible port-based access control, MAC address-based access control, MAC authentication, and WEB authentication.

PN28160i Local Management System
Advanced Switch Configuration -> Authentication Configuration Menu

[A]uthentication Status Table
Authentication [L]og
[G]lobal Authentication Configuration
Local [U]ser Database Configuration
Local MA[C] Authentication Database Configuration
802.1[X] Access Control Configuration
[M]AC Authentication Configuration
[W]EB Authentication Configuration
[W]EB Authentication Configuration
Dynamic [V]LAN Configuration
[Q]uit to previous menu

Command>
Enter the character in square brackets to select option

Fig. 4-7-25 Authentication Status Configuration

Displays the authentication status table.
Displays the authentication log.
Configures the common authentication settings.
Moves to the local user database configuration used in
802.1X access control or WEB authentication.
Moves to the local MAC database configuration used in
MAC authentication.
Moves to the IEEE802.1X access control configuration.
Moves to the MAC authentication configuration.
Moves to the WEB authentication configuration.
Moves to the dynamic VLAN configuration.
Returns to the Advanced Switch Configuration Menu.

# 4.7.7.a. Authentication Status Table

On the Authentication Configuration, pressing "a" opens the Authentication Status Table screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-25-1. On this screen, you can display the authentication status for each connected host.

PN28160i Local Management System Authentication Configuration -> Authentication Status Table  Total Hosts : 0 Authorized Hosts : 0 Auth Aging Time : 1440 minutes					
MAC Address	Port Auth Type	e Auth Status	Remaining Aging Time		
		(COMMAND)			
[N]ext Page [D]elete Host		Auth [A]ging Time			
	[P]revious Page [S]ort by MAC/Port [Q]uit to previous menu				
Command> Enter the character in square brackets to select option					

Fig. 4-7-25-1 Authentication Status Table

Tabalilla de				
Total Hosts	Displays the total number of hosts registered in the authentication			
	status table.			
	The maximum num			
Authorized Hosts		r of authorized hosts.		
Auth Aging Time		tication aging time in minutes. (Factory default		
	setting: 1440)			
MAC Address	Displays the MAC a	ddress of the terminal to be authenticated.		
Port	Displays the port nu	umber to which the terminal is connected.		
Auth Type	Displays the authen	tication type.		
	If Auth Status is Au	thorized, the authentication type when		
	authentication succ	eeded is displayed. If Unauthorized, the		
	authentication type	when authentication is on standby is displayed.		
	802.1X	The authentication type is 802.1X access control.		
	MAC	The authentication type is MAC authentication.		
	WEB The authentication type is WEB authentication.			
	1X/MAC	The authentication type is 802.1X access control		
		or MAC authentication.		
	1X/WEB	The authentication type is 802.1X access control		
		or WEB authentication.		
	1X/MAC/WEB	The authentication type is 802.1X access control,		
		MAC authentication, or WEB authentication.		
	MAC/WEB	The authentication type is MAC authentication or		
		WEB authentication.		
Auth Status	Displays the authentication status.			
	Authorized	Authentication is authorized.		
	Unauthorized	Authentication is not authorized.		
		Communication in this state is limited in the guest		
		VLAN.		
Remaining Aging	Displays the remaining time (minutes) before re-authentication.			
Time If the remaining time is 0, Auth Status becomes Unauthorized,				
	executing the authentication process again.			
executing the additional process again.				

N	Display the next page.						
	Press "N" to display the next page.						
Р	Display the previous page.						
	Press "P" to display to the previous page.						
D	Delete a host from the authentication status table and deauthorize it.						
	Press "D." The command prompt changes to "MAC Address						
	(XX:XX:XX:XX:XX)>." Enter the MAC address of a host to be deleted.						
Α	Configure the authentication aging time.						
	Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Enter auth aging time >." Enter an						
	integer number between 1 and 65535 (seconds). To disable the aging, enter 0.						
S	Change the display order of the authentication status table.						
	Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Select the order type (M/P)>." Press	5					
	"M" to display in the order of MAC address or "P" to display in the order of port						
	number.						
Q	Return to the parent menu.						

# 4.7.7.b. Authentication Log

On the Authentication Configuration, pressing "L" opens the Authentication Log screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-25-2. On this screen, you can display the authentication log of an event that occurred in the authentication process.

PN28160i Local Managemen		
Authentication Configura   Total Auth Logs : 0	tion -> Authentication Lo Log Sav	og /e Interval : 60 minutes
ID Date/Time	Authentication Event	
	<command/>	
[N]ext Page	[C] lear Auth Logs	Set Log Flushing [I]nterval
[P]revious Page	[J]ump to Log ID	[Q]uit to previous menu
Command>   Enter the character in s	quare brackets to select	option
		-r

Fig. 4-7-25-2 Authentication Log

Total Auth Logs	Displays the total number of authentication events recorded in the authentication status table. The maximum number is 512.
Log Save Interval	Displays the waiting time in minutes until an authentication log that occurred is written to the switch.  If the switch is restarted or turned off when no log is being written, an authentication log that has been recorded at that point is flushed. (Factory default setting: 60)
ID	Displays the authentication log IDs in ascending order.
Date/Time	Displays the date and time when the authentication event occurred.
Authentication Event	Displays the authentication event.

Ν	Display the next page.	
	Press "N" to display the next page.	
Р	Display the previous page.	
	Press "P" to display to the previous page.	
C	Delete an authentication log.	
J	Display an authentication log with the specified ID.	
	Press "J." The command prompt changes to "Select log ID >." Enter an integer	
	number between 1 and 512. Entering 0 moves to the latest authentication log.	
	Set the waiting time until an authentication log is written to the switch.	
	Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter log flush interval in minutes >."	
	Enter an integer number between 1 and 1440.	
Q	Return to the parent menu.	

# The authentication events are described below.

Authentication event	Severity	Overview
[MAC](RADIUS)Authorized XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX on Port xx to VLAN xxxx	info	
[MAC](Local)Authorized XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX on Port xx to VLAN xxxx	info	The terminal connected to a specific port succeeded in MAC authentication using the RADIUS or local database and was
[MAC](RADIUS)Rejected XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX on Port xx	notice	assigned to a specific VLAN, or it failed in authentication.
[MAC](Local)Rejected XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX on Port xx	notice	
[WEB](RADIUS)Authorized user xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx (XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX) on Port xx to VLAN xxxx	info	
[WEB](Local)Authorized user xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	info	The terminal connected to a specific port succeeded in WEB authentication using the RADIUS or local database and was
[WEB](RADIUS)Rejected user xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	notice	assigned to a specific VLAN or, it failed in authentication.
[WEB](Local)Rejected user xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	notice	
[802.1X](RADIUS)Authorized user xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	info	The terminal connected to a specific port succeeded in

(XX:XX:XX:XX:XX) on Port xx to VLAN xxxx		IEEE802.1X access control using the RADIUS or local database and
[802.1X](RADIUS)Rejected user xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	notice	was assigned to a specific VLAN, or it failed in authentication.
[802.1X](Local)Authorized user xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	info	
[802.1X](Local)Rejected user xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	notice	
[MAC]Rejected XX:XX:XX:XX:XX on Port xx (auth table was full)	notice	Authentication of a new terminal
[WEB]Rejected XX:XX:XX:XX:XX on Port xx (auth table was full)	notice	was rejected because the number of hosts registered in the authentication status table has
[802.1X]Rejected XX:XX:XX:XX:XX on Port xx (auth table was full)	notice	reached the limit.

# 4.7.7.c. Global Authentication Configuration

On the Authentication Configuration, pressing "G" opens the Global Authentication Configuration screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-25-3. On this screen, you can configure the authentication function operations.

```
PN28160i Local Management System
Authentication Configuration -> Global Authentication Configuration Menu
Global MAC Auth Status : Disabled
                                         Global WEB Auth Status : Disabled
802.1X Port-based Auth Ports : 1-16
802.1X MAC-based Auth Ports :
MAC Auth Ports
WEB Auth Ports
                          ----- <COMMAND> -
Set Global [M] AC Auth Status
                                         Set Global [W]EB Auth Status
Set 802.1X [P]ort-based Auth Ports
                                        Set 802.1X M[A]C-based Auth Ports
Set MA[C] Auth Ports
                                         Set W[E]B Auth Ports
[Q]uit to previous menu
Command>
Enter the character in square brackets to select option
```

Fig. 4-7-25-3 Global Authentication Configuration

Sercen Description		
Global MAC Auth	Displays the MAC authentication operation status of the entire	
Status	device.	
	Enabled	MAC authentication is enabled.
	Disabled	MAC authentication is disabled. (Factory default
		setting)
Global WEB Auth	Displays the WEB authentication operation status of the entire	
Status	device.	
	Enabled	WEB authentication is enabled.
	Disabled	WEB authentication is disabled. (Factory default
		setting)
802.1X Port-based	Displays ports with IEEE802.1X port-based access control enabled.	
Auth Ports	Access control is enabled for all ports in the factory default.	
802.1X MAC-based	Displays ports with IEEE802.1X MAC-based access control enabled.	
Auth Ports		
MAC Auth Ports	Displays ports with MAC authentication enabled.	
WEB Auth Ports	Displays ports with WEB authentication enabled.	

M	Configure the MAC authentication status settings of the entire device.		
	Press "M." The command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable global MAC auth		
	status (E/D)>." Press "E" to enable the status or "D" to disable it.		
W	Configure the WEB authentication status settings of the entire device.		
	Press "W." The command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable global WEB auth		
	status (E/D)>." Press "E" to enable the status or "D" to disable it.		
Р	Configure the IEEE802.1X port-based access control port settings.		
	Press "P." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number>." Enter the port		
	number to be specified.		
Α	Configure the IEEE802.1X MAC-based access control port settings.		
	Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number>." Enter the port		
	number to be specified.		
C	Configure the MAC authentication port settings.		
	Press "C." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number>." Enter the port		
	number to be specified.		
Ε	Configure the WEB authentication port settings.		
	Press "E." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number>." Enter the port		
	number to be specified.		
Q	Return to the parent menu.		

# 4.7.7.d. Local User Database Configuration

On the Authentication Configuration, pressing "U" opens the Local User Database Configuration screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-25-4. On this screen, you can configure the user account settings used in IEEE802.1X access control and WEB authentication

PN28160i Local Management S	System	
Authentication Configuration	on -> Local User Database Con	figuration Menu
User Name	Password 	VLAN AuthType
	<command/>	
[N]ext Page	[A]dd User	[D]elete User
[P]revious Page	Add [E]ncrypted User	Modify [V]LAN ID
Modify Auth [T]ype		
[Q]uit to previous menu		
Command		
Enter the character in squa	are brackets to select option	

Fig. 4-7-25-4 Local User Database Configuration

User Name	Displays the	Displays the user name.		
Password	Displays the	Displays the password.		
	Displays [er	Displays [encrypted] if the password is encrypted.		
VLAN	Displays the	Displays the VLAN ID to be assigned after authentication.		
Auth Type	Displays the	Displays the authentication type to use the account.		
	WEB	WEB The account is used only in WEB authentication.		
	802.1X	The account is used only in 802.1X access control.		
	Both	The account is used both in 802.1X access control		
		and WEB authentication.		

_	Available Commands are listed below.			
Ν	Display the next page.			
	Press "N" to display the next page.			
Р	Display the previous page.			
	Press "P" to display to the previous page.			
Α	Create a local user.			
	Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Enter new user name >." Enter a user			
	name in 32 alphanumeric characters or less. After the entry, the command			
	prompt changes to "Enter new password >." Enter a password in 32 alphanumeric			
	characters or less. After the entry, the command prompt changes to "Enter VLAN			
	ID >." Enter a VLAN ID to be assigned after authentication with an integer			
	between 1 and 4094. After the entry, the command prompt changes to "Enter			
	Auth Type for Local User (W/X/B)>." Press "W" to use only in WEB authentication,			
	"X" to use only in IEEE802.1X access control, or "B" to use in both.			
D	Delete a local user.			
	Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable global WEB auth			
_	status (E/D)>." Press "E" to enable the status or "D" to disable it.			
Ε	Create a local user whose password is encrypted.			
	Press "E." The command prompt changes to "Enter new user name >." Enter a user			
	name in 32 alphanumeric characters or less. After the entry, the command			
	prompt changes to "Enter new password >." Enter a password in 32 alphanumeric			
	characters or less. After the entry, the command prompt changes to "Enter VLAN			
	ID >." Enter a VLAN ID to be assigned after authentication with an integer			
	between 1 and 4094. After the entry, the command prompt changes to "Enter			
	Auth Type for Local User (W/X/B)>." Press "W" to use only in WEB authentication,			
V	"X" to use only in IEEE802.1X access control, or "B" to use in both.			
\ \	Change the VLAN ID of the local user.			
	Press "W." The command prompt changes to "Enter new user name >." Enter a			
	user name in 32 alphanumeric characters or less. After the entry, the command			
	prompt changes to "Enter VLAN ID >." Enter a VLAN ID after change with an			
Т	integer between 1 and 4094.			
'	Change the authentication type of the local user.			
	Press "T." The command prompt changes to "Enter new user name >." Enter a user name in 32 alphanumeric characters or less. After the entry, the command			
	prompt changes to "Enter Auth Type for Local User (W/X/B)>." Press "W" to use			
	only in WEB authentication, "X" to use only in IEEE802.1X access control, or "B" to			
	use in both.			
	Return to the parent menu.			
Q	neturn to the parent menu.			

# 4.7.7.e. Local MAC Database Configuration

On the Authentication Configuration, pressing "C" opens the Local MAC Database Configuration screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-25-5. On this screen, you can set the MAC address used in MAC authentication.

PN28160i Local Management System	
Authentication Configuration -> Local MAC	Database Configuration Menu
Auth MAC Address VLAN	
<command< td=""><td>&gt;</td></command<>	>
[N]ext Page	[A]dd Auth MAC Address
[P]revious Page	[D]elete Auth MAC Address
[M]odify VLAN ID	[I]mport MAC Address from FDB
[Q]uit to previous menu	
Command>	
Enter the character in square brackets to	select option

Fig. 4-7-25-5 Local MAC Database Configuration

Auth MAC Address	Displays the MAC address that can be authenticated.
VLAN	Displays the VLAN ID to be assigned after authentication.

N	Display the next page.		
14			
	Press "N" to display the next page.		
Р	Display the previous page.		
	Press "P" to display to the previous page.		
Α	Add a MAC address that can be authenticated.		
	Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Enter the MAC Address		
	(xx:xx:xx:xx:xx)>." Enter the MAC address. After the entry, the command		
	prompt changes to "Enter VLAN ID >." Enter a VLAN ID to be assigned after		
	authentication with an integer between 1 and 4094.		
D	Delete a MAC address.		
	Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Enter the MAC Address		
	(xx:xx:xx:xx:xx)>." Enter the target MAC address.		
M	Change the VLAN ID of the local user.		
	Press "M." The command prompt changes to "Enter the MAC Address		
	(xx:xx:xx:xx:xx)>." Enter the target MAC address. After the entry, the command		
	prompt changes to "Enter VLAN ID >." Enter a VLAN ID after change with an		
	integer between 1 and 4094.		
I	Move to the Import MAC Address from FDB screen.		
Q	Return to the parent menu.		

# 4.7.7.f. Import MAC Address from FDB

On the Local MAC Database Configuration, pressing "I" opens the Import MAC Address from FDB screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-25-6. On this screen, you can add all the MAC addresses learned in the FDB as MAC authentication local MAC addresses.

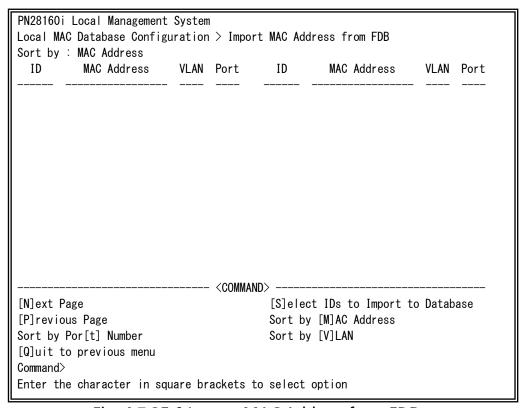


Fig. 4-7-25-6 Import MAC Address from FDB

Sort by	Displays the method of displaying the current MAC address.			
	MAC Address	Displays in ascending order of MAC address.		
	Port xx	Displays in ascending order of MAC address on the specified port.		
	VLAN xxxx	Displays in ascending order of MAC address on the		
		specified VLAN.		
ID	Displays the ID of the MAC address displayed for each page.			
MAC Address	Displays the Ma	Displays the MAC address learned in the FDB.		
VLAN	Displays the VL	Displays the VLAN ID of the MAC address learned in the FDB.		
Port Displays the port number of the MAC address learned in the				

	valiable communias are listed below.		
Ν	Display the next page.		
	Press "N" to display the next page.		
Р	Display the previous page.		
	Press "P" to display to the previous page.		
S	Import a specified ID to the local MAC database.		
	Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Enter the IDs >." Enter the ID to be imported. After the entry, the command prompt changes to "Enter VLAN ID >."		
	Enter a VLAN ID to be assigned after authentication with an integer between 1 and 4094.		
M	Display the table in ascending order of MAC address.		
Т	Display the table in ascending order of MAC address for the specified port number.		
	Press "T." The command prompt changes to "Select port number >." Enter the		
	target port number.		
٧	Change the VLAN ID of the local user.		
	Press "V." The command prompt changes to "Select VLAN ID >." Enter the target		
	VLAN ID.		
Q	Return to the parent menu.		

# 4.7.7.g. 802.1X Access Control Configuration

On the Authentication Configuration Menu, pressing "X" opens the 802.1X Access Control Configuration Menu screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-25-7. On this screen, you can configure the IEEE 802.1X compatible access control function.

The supported authentication methods are EAP-MD5, TLS, and PEAP.

PN28160i Local Management System
Authentication Configuration -> 802.1X Access Control Configuration Menu

802.1X [G]lobal Configuration
[P]erUser/MAC Based Access Control Configuration
[F]orce Authorized MAC Address Configuration
[S]tatistics
[E]AP-Request Configuration
[Q]uit to previous menu

Command>
Enter the character in square brackets to select option

Fig. 4-7-25-7 802.1X Access Control Configuration

802.1X Global	Configures the IEEE802.1X access control global settings.
	Cornigures the IEEE002.17 access corni or global settings.
Configuration	
PerUser/MAC Based	Configures the IEEE802.1X access control function.
Access Control	
Configuration	
Force Authorized MAC	Sets the force authorized MAC address.
Address Configuration	
Statistics	Displays the IEEE802.1X statistics information.
EAP-Request	Configures the EAP-Request transmission settings.
Configuration	
Quit to previous menu	Returns to the access control configuration.

# 4.7.7.h. 802.1X Global Configuration Menu

On the 802.1x Access Control Configuration, pressing "G" opens the 802.1X Global Configuration Menu screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-25-8. On this screen, you can configure the IEEE802.1X global settings.

PN28160i Local Management System		
802.1X Access Control Configuration -> 802.1X Global Configuration Menu		
Primary Database : Local Auth Fail Action : Stop Secondary Database : None		
<command/>		
Set [P]rimary Database Set [S]econdary Database		
[Q]uit to previous menu		
Command>		
Enter the character in square brackets to select option		

Fig. 4-7-25-8 802.1X Global Configuration Menu

Screen Description			
Primary	Displays the reference for the first authentication.		
Database	RADIUS	The reference is the RADIUS server.	
	Local	The reference is the local user database. (Factory default	
		setting)	
Secondary	Secondary Displays the reference for authentication that failed in the Primary		
Database	Local	The reference is the local user database.	
	None	The terminal is authorized without authentication. (Factory	
		default setting)	
Auth Fail Action	Displays the	action when authentication fails in the Primary Database.	
	Stop (fixed)	Stops the authentication process without performing	
		authentication in the Secondary Database.	
		Only when the Primary Database is RADIUS and a RADIUS	
		server timeout occurs, the process moves to the Secondary	
		Database.	

Р	Set the Primary Database.		
		Press "P." The command prompt changes to "Select the primary database (R/L)>." Press	
		"R" to use the RADIUS server or "L" to use the local user database.	
S	Set the Secondary Database.		
		Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Select the secondary database (L/N)>." Press	
		"L" to use the local user database or "N" to authorize the terminal.	
Q	Return to the parent menu.		

# 4.7.7.i. IEEE802.1X Port Base Access Control Configuration

On the 802.1X Access Control Configuration Menu, pressing "p" opens the 802.1x Port Base Access Control Configuration screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-25-9. On this screen, you can configure the IEEE 802.1X compatible port-based access control. The supported authentication methods are EAP-MD5, TLS, and PEAP.

```
PN28160i Local Management System
Advanced Switch Configuration -> Port Based Access Control Configuration Menu
NAS ID: Nas1
                 Port No: 1
                                      Port Control : Force Authorized
Port Status: Authorized Authorized MAC Address: --:--:--:--
Operational Control Direction : Both
Administrative Control Direction: Both
Per Port Re-auth : Disabled
                                                          : RADIUS
                                   Re-Auth Timer Mode
Current PVID
                  : 1
Transmit Period : 30
                         seconds
                                   Max Request
                                                           : 2
Supplicant Timeout : 30
                                                          : 60
                         seconds
                                    Quiet Period
                                                                  seconds
Serv Timeout : 30
                         seconds
                                   Re-auth Period
                                                           : 3600 seconds
Guest VLAN ID
                                    Default VLAN ID
                : ----
                            --- <COMMAND> --
                                               R[e]-auth Period
[N]ext Page
                       [T]ransmission Period
Pre[v]ious Page
                       Q[u]iet Period
                                               Re-[a]uth Status
                       Ma[x]imum Request
Server Time[o]ut
[P]ort No
                                               [K] ind of Re-auth Timer Mode
Port Auth [M]ode
                                               Initiali[z]e
                       Supp[I]icant Timeout
Port [C]ontrol
                                               [R]e-auth Initialize
                       De[f]ault VLAN ID
Port Ctrl [D]irection
                                               Delete Aut[h] MAC
Num[b]er of Supplicant
                       [G]uest VLAN ID
                                               Force Auth MAC T[i]meout
[Q]uit to previous menu
Command>
Enter the character in square brackets to select option
```

Fig. 4-7-25-9 IEEE802.1X Port Base Access Control Configuration

Screen Descripti		thantication ID (NIAC Identifier)	
NAS ID	Displays the authentication ID (NAS Identifier).		
Port No	Displays the port number.		
Port Control	Displays the operation mode for authentication requests.		
	Auto	The access control function is enabled. The	
		authentication process relay is performed between	
		the client and authentication server.	
	Force	The access control function is disabled. All	
	Unauthorized	authentication requests from the client are ignored.	
	Force	The access control function is disabled.	
	Authorized	Communication of the port is possible without	
		authorization. (Factory default setting)	
Port Status		thentication status.	
		Authentication is unauthorized.	
	Authorized	Authentication is authorized.	
Authorized MAC		AC address of a terminal that succeeded in	
Address		or a terminal that uses Guest Access.	
		-::-" when nothing is used.	
Operational		eration status at the time of authentication request.	
<b>Control Direction</b>	(Reflects the se	ttings by Administrative Control Direction below.)	
	Both	Without authentication, this switch does not	
		transmit/receive packets from the applicable port.	
	In	Without authentication, this switch does not receive	
		packets from the applicable port.	
Administrative	Displays the op	eration method at the time of authentication request.	
Control Direction	Both	Without authentication, this switch does not	
		transmit/receive packets from the applicable port.	
	In	Without authentication, this switch does not receive	
		packets from the applicable port.	
Per Port Re-auth	Displays wheth	er periodic re-authentication is enabled or disabled.	
	Enabled	Periodic re-authentication is performed.	
	Disabled	Periodic re-authentication is not performed. (Factory	
		default setting)	
Re-Auth Timer	Displays wheth	er or not to use this value when Session-Timeout	
Mode	Attribute is rep	orted from the RADIUS server.	
	RADIUS	Preferably uses the Session-Timeout value.	
		(Factory default setting)	
	Local	Always uses the Re-auth Period value of this switch.	
Current PVID	Displays the PV	ID currently applied.	
Transmit Period	The number of seconds to wait before requesting the client to		
	reattempt authentication.		
	-	ault setting is 30 seconds.	
Max Request	The maximum number of times of retransmitting an authentication		
•	request. The factory default setting is 2.		
Supplicant	Displays the timeout for the client.		
' '		ault setting is 30 seconds.	
Quiet Period		seconds to wait before reattempting a failed	
	authentication.		
		ault setting is 60 seconds.	
	The factory default setting is do seconds.		

Serv Timeout	Displays the timeout for the authentication server.
	The factory default setting is 30 seconds.
Re-auth Period	Displays the re-authentication time interval. The factory default
	setting is 3600 seconds.
Guest VLAN ID	Displays the VLAN ID to be applied when the terminal is not
	authorized. Displays "" when Guest Access is disabled.
Default VLAN ID	The default VLAN ID is applied when VLAN information could not be obtained from the authentication server even though the dynamic VLAN was enabled and succeeded in authentication. Displays "" when the Dynamic VLAN is disabled.

	valiable commands are listed below.		
Р	Set the port number.		
	Press "P." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number>." Enter the port		
	number you wish to configure.		
M	Set the IEEE802.1X access control type.		
	Press "M." The command prompt changes to "Select the Port based or MAC based auth mode (P/M)>." Press "P" for port-based access control or "M" for MAC-based access control.		
C	Set the IEEE802.1X access control operation.		
	Press "C." The command prompt changes to "Select authenticator port control ?(A/U/F)>." Press "A" for Auto, "U" for Force Unauthorized, or "F" for Force Authorized.		
D	Set the transmission/receiving direction of packets to be discarded when the terminal is not authorized.		
	Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Select Administrative Control Direction, Both or In? (B/I)>." Press "B" to control transmission/receiving or "I" to control receiving.		
В	Enabled only in MAC-based access control.		
Т	Set the number of seconds to wait before requesting to reattempt authentication.		
	Press "T." The command prompt changes to "Enter Transmission Period>." Enter an integer number between 1 and 65535 (seconds).		
U	Set the period time to wait before reattempting a failed authentication.		
	Press "U." The command prompt changes to "Enter quiet period>." Enter an integer number between 1 and 65535 (seconds).		
Х	Set the maximum number of reattempts of authentication.		
	Press "M." The command prompt changes to "Enter maximum request count>."		
	Enter the maximum number of reattempts with an integer between 1 and 10.		
0	Set the timeout for the authentication server.		
	Press "O." The command prompt changes to "Enter server timeout>." Enter an integer number between 1 and 65535 (seconds).		
L	Set the timeout for the client.		
	Press "L." The command prompt changes to "Enter supplicant timeout value>." Enter an integer number between 1 and 65535 (seconds).		
F	Set the VLAN ID of the Default VLAN.		
	Press "F." The command prompt changes to "Enter default VLAN ID >." Enter the default VLAN ID of the assignment destination. To disable the function, enter 0.		
G	Set the VLAN ID of the guest VLAN.		
	Press "G." The command prompt changes to "Enter guest VLAN ID >." Enter the		
	guest VLAN ID of the assignment destination. To disable the function, enter 0.		

Ε	Set the re-authentication time interval.			
	Press "E." The command prompt changes to "Enter re-authentication period>."			
	Enter an integer number between 1 and 65535 (seconds).			
Α	Enable/disable re-authentication.			
	Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable			
	re-authentication ?(E/D) >." Press "E" to enable re-authentication. Press "D" to			
	disable it.			
Κ	Set the re-authentication timer.			
	Press "K." The command prompt changes to "Select re-authentication timer,			
	RADIUS or Local? (R/L)>." Press "R" to use the re-authentication time reported from			
	the RADIUS. Press "L" to use Re-auth Period of this switch.			
Ζ	Initialize the authentication status.			
	Press "Z." The command prompt changes to "Would you initialize			
	authenticator? $(Y/N) >$ ." Press "Y" to initialize the authentication status. Otherwise,			
	press "N."			
R	Initialize the re-authentication status.			
	Press "R." The command prompt changes to "Initialize re-authentication?(Y/N) >."			
	Press "Y" to initialize the re-authentication status. Otherwise, press "N."			
Н	Enabled only in MAC-based access control.			
I	Enabled only in MAC-based access control.			
Q	Return to the parent menu.			

## 4.7.7.j. MAC Based Access Control Configuration

On the 802.1X Access Control Configuration Menu, when Port Auth Mode is set to MAC-base access control, pressing "p" opens the MAC Based Access Control Configuration screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-25-10. On this screen, you can configure the IEEE 802.1X compatible MAC-based access control.

```
PN28160i Local Management System
Advanced Switch Configuration -> MAC Based Access Control Configuration Menu
NAS ID: Nas1
                         Port No: 1
                                        Number of Supplicant: 512
Operational Control Direction: Both Administrative Control Direction: Both
Transmit Period: 30 sec Max Request: 2
                                              Supplicant Timeout: 30
Quiet Period : 60 sec Serv Timeout: 30 sec Re-auth Period : 3600 sec
Force Auth MAC Timeout: 3600 sec Re-auth: Disabled Re-auth Timer Mode: RADIUS
Supplicant MAC Addr Type
                             MAC Control
                                            Auth Status Re-auth
                             --- <COMMAND> ---
[N]ext Page
                                                R[e]-auth Period
                        [T]ransmission Period
Pre[v]ious Page
                        Q[u]iet Period
                                                Re-[a]uth Status
[P]ort No
                                                [K] ind of Re-auth Timer Mode
                        Ma[x]imum Request
Port Auth [M]ode
                        Server Time[o]ut
                                                Initiali[z]e
Port [C]ontrol
                        Supp[I]icant Timeout
                                                [R]e-auth Initialize
Port Ctrl [D]irection
                        De[f]ault VLAN ID
                                                Delete Aut[h] MAC
Num[b]er of Supplicant
                        [G]uest VLAN ID
                                                Force Auth MAC T[i]meout
[Q]uit to previous menu
Command>
Enter the character in square brackets to select option
```

Fig. 4-7-25-10 MAC Based Access Control Configuration

Screen Descripti	1			
NAS ID	Displays the authentication ID (NAS Identifier).			
Port No	Displays the port number.			
Number of	Displays the number of supplicants that can be authenticated.			
Supplicant				
Operational	Displays the packet control status when the terminal is not			
Control Direction	authorized.			
	(Reflects the se	ettings by Administrative Control Direction below.)		
	Both	Without authentication, this switch does not		
		transmit/receive packets from the applicable port.		
	In	Without authentication, this switch does not receive		
		packets from the applicable port.		
Administrative	Displays the pa	acket control method when the terminal is not		
<b>Control Direction</b>	authorized.			
	Both	Without authentication, this switch does not		
		transmit/receive packets from the applicable port.		
	In	Without authentication, this switch does not receive		
		packets from the applicable port.		
Transmit Period	The number o	f seconds to wait before requesting the supplicant to		
	reattempt aut			
	The factory de	fault setting is 30 seconds.		
Max Request		number of times of retransmitting an authentication		
	request. The fa	actory default setting is 2.		
Supplicant	Displays the tir	neout for the client.		
Timeout	The factory de	fault setting is 30 seconds.		
Quiet Period	The number of seconds to wait before reattempting a failed			
	authentication.			
	The factory default setting is 60 seconds.			
Serv Timeout Displays the timeout for the authentication server.		neout for the authentication server.		
	The factory de	fault setting is 30 seconds.		
Re-auth Period	Displays the re	-authentication time interval. The factory default		
	setting is 3600	seconds.		
Force Auth MAC	Displays the re-authentication interval of the force authorized MAC			
Timeout	address.			
	The factory default setting is 3600 seconds.			
Re-auth Timer	Displays the re	ference for the re-authentication time interval.		
Mode	The factory default setting is RADIUS.			
	RADIUS	Preferably uses the value reported from the RADIUS		
		server.		
	Local	Uses the Re-auth Period value.		
		ference for the re-authentication time interval.		
Mode	The factory default setting is RADIUS.			
	RADIUS	Preferably uses the value reported from the RADIUS		
		server.		
	Local	Uses the Re-auth Period value.		
Supplicant MAC		AC address of the supplicant.		
Addr	' '			
Туре	Displays the au	thentication type.		
	Dynamic	Indicates that the terminal was dynamically		
		authorized by the RADIUS server.		
i .	ı	,		

	Static	Indicates that the terminal was statically authorized by the registered information.		
MAC Control	Displays the au	Displays the authentication type.		
	Auto	The authentication type is the RADIUS server.		
	Force	The authentication type is force authorized.		
	Authorized			
	Force	The authentication type is force unauthorized.		
	Unauthorized			
Auth Status Displays the authentication status.		thentication status.		
	Authorized	Authentication is authorized.		
	Unauthorized	Authentication is not authorized.		
Re-auth	Displays the re-	authentication status for each supplicant.		
	Enabled	Re-authentication is enabled.		
	Disabled	Re-authentication is disabled.		

	valiable commands are listed below.			
Р	Set the port number.			
	Press "P." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number>." Enter the port			
	number you wish to configure.			
M	Set the IEEE802.1X access control type.			
	Press "M." The command prompt changes to "Select the Port based or MAC based			
	auth mode (P/M)>." Press "P" for port-based access control or "M" for MAC-based			
	access control.			
C	Enabled only in port-based access control.			
D	Set the transmission/receiving direction of packets to be discarded when the terminal is			
	not authorized.			
	Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Select Administrative Control			
	Direction, Both or In? (B/I)>." Press "B" to control transmission/receiving or "I" to			
	control receiving.			
В	Set the number of supplicants that can be authenticated.			
	Press "B." The command prompt changes to "Enter the number of supplicant >."			
	Enter an integer number between 1 and 512.			
Т	Set the number of seconds to wait before requesting to reattempt authentication.			
	Press "T." The command prompt changes to "Enter Transmission Period>." Enter an			
	integer number between 1 and 65535 (seconds).			
U	Set the period time to wait before reattempting a failed authentication.			
	Press "U." The command prompt changes to "Enter quiet period>." Enter an integer			
	number between 1 and 65535 (seconds).			
X	Set the maximum number of reattempts of authentication.			
	Press "M." The command prompt changes to "Enter maximum request count>."			
	Enter the maximum number of reattempts with an integer between 1 and 10.			
0	Set the timeout for the authentication server.			
	Press "O." The command prompt changes to "Enter server timeout>." Enter an			
	integer number between 1 and 65535 (seconds).			
L	Set the timeout for the client.			
	Press "L." The command prompt changes to "Enter supplicant timeout value>."			
<u></u>	Enter an integer number between 1 and 65535 (seconds).			
F	Enabled only in port-based access control.			
G	Enabled only in port-based access control.			
Ε	Set the re-authentication time interval.			

	Press "E." The command prompt changes to "Enter re-authentication period>."				
	Enter an integer number between 1 and 65535 (seconds).				
Α	Enable/disable re-authentication.				
	Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Select Per port or MAC address (P/M)				
	>." Press "P" to set per port. Press "M" to set per MAC address.				
	Press "P." The command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable				
	re-authentication ?(E/D) >." Press "E" to enable re-authentication. Press "D" to				
	disable it.				
	Press "M." The command prompt changes to "Enter supplicant MAC address >."				
	Enter the MAC address to be configured. Then, the command prompt changes to				
	"Enable or Disable re-authentication ?(E/D) >." Press "E" to enable				
	re-authentication. Press "D" to disable it.				
K	Set the reference for the re-authentication time interval.				
	Press "K." The command prompt changes to "Select re-authentication timer,				
	RADIUS or Local? $(R/L)$ >." Press "R" to use the re-authentication time reported from				
	the RADIUS. Press "L" to use Re-auth Period of this switch.				
Z	nitialize the authentication status.				
	Press "Z." The command prompt changes to "Would you initialize				
	authenticator? $(Y/N) >$ ." To initialize the authentication status, press "Y." Otherwise,				
	press "N."				
R	Initialize the re-authentication status.				
	Press "R." The command prompt changes to "Initialize re-authentication?(Y/N) >."				
	To initialize the re-authentication status, press "Y." Otherwise, press "N."				
Н	Delete an authorized MAC address and deauthorize it.				
	Press "H." The command prompt changes to "Enter supplicant MAC address >."				
	Enter the MAC address to be deauthorized.				
ı	Set the re-authentication interval of the force authorized MAC address.				
	Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter Force auth MAC period >." Enter				
	an integer number between 1 and 65535 (seconds). To disable re-authentication,				
	enter 0.				
Q	Return to the parent menu.				

# 4.7.7.k. Force Authorized MAC Configuration Menu

On the 802.1x Access Control Configuration, pressing "F" opens the Force Authorized MAC Configuration Menu screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-25-11. On this screen, you can set the MAC address of a device to be authorized/unauthorized without IEEE802.1X access control.

PN28160i Local Management System					
802.1x Access Control Configuration -> Force Authorized MAC Configuration Menu					
MAC Address	Mask Au 	th Status	Port List		
		<comi< td=""><td>MAND&gt;</td><td></td><td></td></comi<>	MAND>		
[N]ext Page Pre[v]ious Page	Se			Sea[r]ch MAC A	ddress
[Q]uit to previous menu  Command>					
Enter the character in square brackets to select option					

Fig. 4-7-25-11 Force Authorized MAC Configuration Menu

MAC Address	Displays the MA	Displays the MAC address of the device to be forcibly authorized.		
Mask	Displays the ma	Displays the mask length of the registered MAC address.		
Auth Status	Displays the for	Displays the force authorization type.		
	Authorized The authentication type is force authorized.			
	Unauthorized The authentication type is force unauthorized.			
Port List	Displays the target port list.			

Ν	Display the next page.			
	Press "N" to display the next page.			
Р	Display the previous page.			
	Press "P" to display the previous page.			
Α	Set the transmission/receiving direction of packets to be discarded when the terminal is			
	not authorized.			
	Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Add or Delete MAC address (A/D)>."			
	Press "A" to add a MAC address. Press "D" to delete it. Then, the command prompt			
	changes to "Enter MAC Address(xx:xx:xx:xx:xx)>." Enter the target MAC address.			
	For adding, the command prompt changes to "Enter mask length>." Enter an			
	integer number between 1 and 48. Then, the command prompt changes to "Select			
	auth status (A/U) >." Press "A" for forced authorize. Press "U" for force			
	unauthorized. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter port number>." Enter			
	the target port number.			
M	Set the mask length of the MAC address.			
	Press "M." The command prompt changes to "Enter MAC			
	Address(xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx)>." Enter the MAC address to be configured. Then, the			
	command prompt changes to "Enter mask length>." Enter an integer number			
	between 1 and 48.			
R	Narrow down by MAC address.			
	Press "R." The command prompt changes to "Enter MAC			
	Address(xx:xx:xx:xx:xx)>." Enter the target MAC address.			
Q	Return to the parent menu.			

#### 4.7.7.l. IEEE802.1 Statistics Menu

On the 802.1x Access Control Configuration, pressing "s" opens the Statistics Menu screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-25-12. On this screen, you can check the transmission/receiving status of EAPOL packets used in IEEE802.1X.

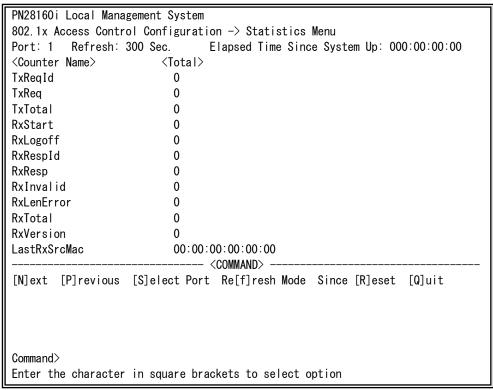


Fig. 4-7-25-12 IEEE802.1 Statistics Menu

Port	Displays the port number.
Refresh	Displays the refresh interval.
Elapsed Time	Displays the time in which the current counter value has been
Since System Up	accumulated. It is the time that has passed since booting or
	rebooting.
Counter Name	Displays each counter name.
Total	Displays the value accumulated in the counter.

~~	anab	ie commands are listed below.	
S	Switch the port to display the values.		
	1	Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Select Port number>." Enter the	
		port number for which you wish to display values.	
Ν	Disp	play the values of the next port.	
	I	Press "N." The screen displays the counter values of the next port.	
Р	Disp	play the values of the previous port.	
	I	Press "P." The screen displays the counter values of the previous port.	
R	Swit	tch the displayed values to the ones after reset of the counter values.	
	I	Press "R." The values are switched immediately to the ones after reset of the	
		counter values. The time indication at the upper right corner of the screen	
	(	changes to "Elapsed Time Since System Reset."	
F	Set the counter refresh mode.		
		Press "F." "1 for start to refresh,2 for set refresh rate" is displayed in the	
		comment line. To stop refreshing, press "1." The refresh interval is displayed as	
		"STOP" and the display is not refreshed. To change the refresh interval, press	
		"2." The command prompt changes to "Input refresh time>." Enter an integer	
		number between 5 and 600 (seconds).	
Q	Return to the parent menu.		

On this screen, you can display two types of counter values: Values accumulated after booting or power-off of this switch (Fig. 4-7-25-12), and values accumulated after resetting the counters (Fig. 4-7-25-13).

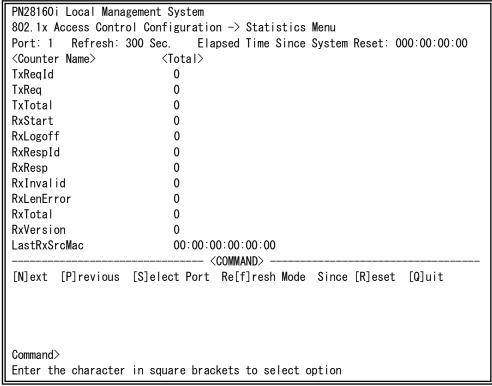


Fig. 4-7-25-13 Display of Values Accumulated after Resetting the Counters

Port	Displays the port number.
Refresh	Displays the refresh interval.
Elapsed Time Since Reset	Displays the time that has elapsed since resetting of the counters.
Counter Name Displays each counter name.	
Total Displays the value accumulated in the counter.	

S	Switch the port to display the values.			
	Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Select Port number>." Enter t			
	port number for which you wish to display values.			
N	Display the values of the next port.			
	Press "N." The screen displays the counter values of the next port.			
Р	Display the values of the previous port.			
	Press "P." The screen displays the counter values of the previous port.			
U	Switch to the counter display from booting.			
	Press "U." The counter display changes to the one from the system start.			
R	Switch to the counter display from resetting the counters.			
	Press "R." The counter display changes to the one from the counter reset.			
F	Set the counter refresh mode.			
	Press "F." The command prompt changes to "1 for start to refresh,2 for set			
	refresh rate." Press "1" to cancel the automatic refreshing. Press "2" to change			
	the refresh interval. If you press "2," the command prompt changes to "Input			
	refresh time>." Enter an integer number between 5 and 600 (seconds).			
Q	Return to the parent menu.			

#### The counters are described below.

TxReqId	Displays the number of EAP Request Identity frames transferred from the switch.		
TxReq	Displays the number of EAP Request frames transferred from the switch.		
TxTotal	Displays the total number of all the types of EAP frames transferred from the switch.		
RxStart	Displays the number of EAPOL Start frames received from the supplicant.		
RxLogoff	Displays the number of EAPOL Logoff frames received from the supplicant.		
RxRespId Displays the number of EAP Response Identity frames receive the supplicant.			
RxResp Displays the number of EAP Response frames received from supplicant.			
RxInvalid	Displays the number of frames whose frame types cannot be recognized among EAPOL frames received from the supplicant.		
RxLenError  Displays the number of frames whose fields indicating the le the packet body are disabled among EAPOL frames received the supplicant.			
RxTotal Displays the total number of frames among EAP frames re from the supplicant.			
RxVersion  Displays the number of frames that were received in the form IEEE802.1X version 1 among EAP frames received from the supplicant.			
LastRxSrcMac	Displays the source MAC address of the last EAPOL frame received by this switch.		

## 4.7.7.m. EAP-Request Configuration Menu

On the 802.1x Access Control Configuration, pressing "E" opens the EAP-Request Configuration screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-25-14. On this screen, you can configure the EAP Request transmission settings used in the IEEE802.1X MAC-based access control mode.

```
PN28160i Local Management System
802.1x Access Control Configuration -> EAP-Request Configuration

[E]AP-Request Port Configuration
[U]nauthorized MAC Address Table
[Q]uit to previous menu

Notes: EAP-Request Function is supported for MAC Based Access Control only

Command>
Enter the character in square brackets to select option
```

Fig. 4-7-25-14 EAP-Request Configuration

## 4.7.7.m.1. EAP-Request Port Configuration Menu

On the EAP-Request Configuration, pressing "E" opens the EAP-Request Port Configuration screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-25-15. On this screen, you can configure the EAP Request transmission settings used in the IEEE802.1X MAC-based access control mode.

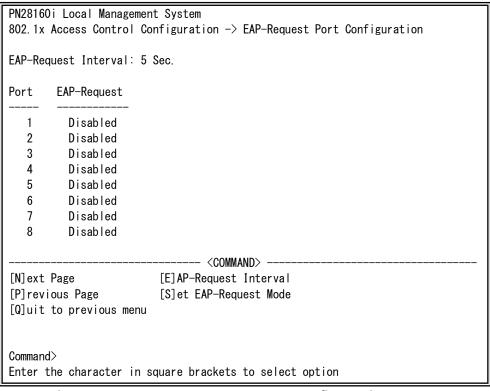


Fig. 4-7-25-15 EAP-Request Port Configuration Menu

EAP-Request	Display the interval (seconds) to transmit EAP-Requests to	
Interval	unauthorized supplicants.	
	(Factory default setting: 5 seconds)	
Port	Displays the port number.	
EAP-Request	P-Request Displays the EAP Request transmission status.	
	Enabled	Transmits EAP Requests to the MAC addresses registered in the unauthorized MAC address table at the EAP-Request Interval.
	Disabled	Does not transmit EAP Requests. (Factory default setting)

	diable commands are listed below.			
N	Display the values of the next port.			
	Press "N" to display the next page.			
Р	Display the values of the previous port.			
	Press "P" to display the previous page.			
Ε	Change the transmission interval of EAP Requests.			
	Press "E." The command prompt changes to "Enter new interval>." Enter an			
	integer number between 1 and 3600 (seconds).			
S	Change the EAP Request Mode status.			
	Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number>." Enter the			
	port number to be specified. After the entry, the command prompt changes to			
	"Enable or Disable EAP-Request ?(E/D)>." Press "E" to enable the EAP-Request.			
	Press "D" to disable it.			
Q	Return to the parent menu.			

#### 4.7.7.m.2. Unauthorized MAC Address Table

On the EAP-Request Configuration, pressing "U" opens the Unauthorized MAC Address Table screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-25-16. On this screen, you can view the list of unauthorized MAC addresses to which EAP Requests are to be transmitted.

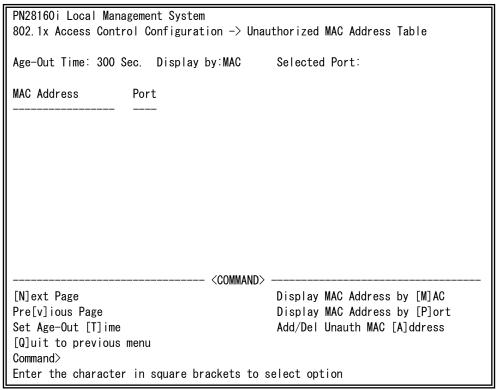


Fig. 4-7-25-16 Unauthorized MAC Address Table

ser cerr besemblion			
Age-Out Time	Displays the age-out time of the registered MAC address.		
Display by	Displays the method of displaying the current unauthorized MAC		
	address.		
	MAC	Displays in the order of MAC address.	
	Port	Narrows down by arbitrary port number.	
Selected Port	Displays the port number used when Display by is Port.		
MAC Address	Displays the unauthorized MAC address.		
Port	Displays the port number to which a supplicant with the		
	unauthorized MAC address is connected.		

N	Display the values of the next port.			
	Press "N" to display the next page.			
V	Display the values of the previous port.			
	Press "V" to display the previous page.			
Т	Change the age-out time.			
	Press "T." The command prompt changes to "Enter new age-out time>." Enter			
	an integer number between 0 and 65535 (seconds).			
M	Change to display in the order of MAC address.			
Р	Change to narrow down by port number.			
	Press "P." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number>." Enter the			
	target port number.			
Α	Add or delete a MAC address to/from the table.			
	Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Add or Delete MAC address			
	(A/D)>." Press "A" to add a MAC address. Then, the command prompt changes			
	to "Enter MAC Address(xx:xx:xx:xx:xx)>." Enter a MAC address to be added.			
	Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter port number>." Enter the			
	IEEE802.1X MAC-based access control port number.			
	To delete a MAC address, press "D" and enter a MAC address to be deleted.			
Q	Return to the parent menu.			

## 4.7.7.n. MAC Authentication Configuration Menu

On the Authentication Configuration, pressing "M" opens the MAC Authentication Configuration Menu screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-25-17. On this screen, you can configure the MAC authentication settings.

```
PN28160i Local Management System
Authentication Configuration -> MAC Authentication Configuration Menu
                      : Local
                                         Auth Fail Action
Primary Database
                                                             : Stop
                                         Auth Fail Block Time : 60
Secondary Database
                      : None
                                                                     seconds
MAC Address Format for RADIUS Username
  Case
                      : Upper
  Delimiter
                      : Hyphen
 Delimited Characters : 2
RADIUS Password Type : MAC Address
Manual Password
                      ----- <COMMAND> -
Set [P]rimary Database
                                         Set [S]econdary Database
Set Auth [F]ail Action
                                         Set Auth Fail [B] lock Time
Set MAC Address [C]ase
                                         Set [D]elimiter
Set [N]umber of Delimited Characters
                                       Set RADIUS Password [T]ype
Set Manual Pass[w]ord
[Q]uit to previous menu
Command>
Enter the character in square brackets to select option
```

Fig. 4-7-25-17 MAC Authentication Configuration Menu

Primary Database	Displays the reference for the first authentication.		
	RADIUS	The reference is the RADIUS server.	
	Local	The reference is the local user database. (Factory	
	Local	default setting)	
Secondary	Displays the reference for authentication that failed in the Primary		
Database	Database.		
Database	RADIUS	The reference is the RADIUS server.	
	Local	The reference is the local user database.	
	None	The terminal is authorized without authentication.	
	None		
Auth Fail Action	Displays the ass	(Factory default setting)	
Auth Fall Action	Database.	tion when authentication fails in the Primary	
	Stop	Stops the authentication process without	
		performing authentication in the Secondary	
		Database. (Factory default setting)	
		Only when the Primary Database is RADIUS and a	
		RADIUS server timeout occurs, the process moves to	
		the Secondary Database.	
	Secondary DB	Performs authentication in the Secondary Database.	
Auth Fail Block	Displays the time (seconds) before accepting the authentication		
Time	process again after an authentication failure.		
	(Factory default setting: 60)		
MAC Address	Displays the MAC address format of the user name transmitted to		
Format for	the RADIUS server when the RADIUS server is used for MAC		
RADIUS Username	authentication.		
Case	Displays the uppercase/lowercase of the MAC address.		
	Upper	Transmits in uppercase. (Factory default setting)	
	Lower	Transmits in lowercase.	
Delimiter	Displays the de	limiter type of the MAC address.	
	Hyphen	Uses a hyphen (-). (Factory default setting)	
	Colon	Uses a colon (:).	
	Dot	Uses a dot (.).	
	None	Uses no delimiter.	
Delimited	Displays the pu		
	Displays tile Hu	mber of delimited characters of the MAC address.	
		mber of delimited characters of the MAC address.  Delimits each two characters. (Factory default	
Characters	2	Delimits each two characters. (Factory default	
	2	Delimits each two characters. (Factory default setting)  Delimits each four characters.	
Characters	4 6	Delimits each two characters. (Factory default setting)  Delimits each four characters.  Delimits each six characters.	
Characters  RADIUS Password	2 4 6 Displays the tex	Delimits each two characters. (Factory default setting)  Delimits each four characters.  Delimits each six characters.  tt type of the password transmitted to the RADIUS	
Characters	2 4 6 Displays the text server when the	Delimits each two characters. (Factory default setting)  Delimits each four characters.  Delimits each six characters.  ct type of the password transmitted to the RADIUS e RADIUS server is used for MAC authentication.	
Characters  RADIUS Password	2 4 6 Displays the tex	Delimits each two characters. (Factory default setting)  Delimits each four characters.  Delimits each six characters.  Rt type of the password transmitted to the RADIUS e RADIUS server is used for MAC authentication.  Uses the same MAC address format text as the user	
Characters  RADIUS Password	4 6 Displays the tesserver when th	Delimits each two characters. (Factory default setting)  Delimits each four characters.  Delimits each six characters.  It type of the password transmitted to the RADIUS e RADIUS server is used for MAC authentication.  Uses the same MAC address format text as the user name. (Factory default setting)	
Characters  RADIUS Password Type	2 4 6 Displays the tesserver when th MAC Address Manual	Delimits each two characters. (Factory default setting)  Delimits each four characters.  Delimits each six characters.  It type of the password transmitted to the RADIUS e RADIUS server is used for MAC authentication.  Uses the same MAC address format text as the user name. (Factory default setting)  Uses arbitrary fixed text.	
Characters  RADIUS Password	4 6 Displays the tesserver when the MAC Address Manual Displays the tess	Delimits each two characters. (Factory default setting)  Delimits each four characters.  Delimits each six characters.  It type of the password transmitted to the RADIUS e RADIUS server is used for MAC authentication.  Uses the same MAC address format text as the user name. (Factory default setting)	

Р	Set the Primary Database.					
	Press "P." The command prompt changes to "Select the primary database (R/L)>."					
	Press "R" to use the RADIUS server or "L" to use the local user database.					
S	Set the Secondary Database.					
	Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Select the secondary database					
	(R/L/N)>." Press "R" to use the RADIUS server, "L" to use the local user database, or					
	"N" to authorize the terminal.					
F	Set the Auth Fail Action.					
	Press "F." The command prompt changes to "Enter Auth Fail Action for Primary					
	Database (D/P)>." To performing authentication in the Secondary Database, press					
	"D." Otherwise, press "P."					
В	Set the Auth Fail Block Time.					
	Press "B." The command prompt changes to "Enter auth fail block time >." Enter					
	the waiting time before restarting authentication with an integer between 1 and					
	65535 (seconds).					
C	Set the uppercase/lowercase of the MAC address used for the user name of the					
	RADIUS account.					
	Press "C." The command prompt changes to "Select MAC address case (U/L)>."					
	Press "U" for uppercase or "L" for lowercase.					
D	Set the delimiter type of the MAC address used for the user name of the RADIUS					
	account.					
	Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Select delimiter (H/C/D/N)>." Press					
	"H" for hyphen, "L" for colon, "D" for dot, or "N" for no delimiter.					
N	Set the number of delimited characters of the MAC address used for the user name of					
	the RADIUS account.					
	Press "N." The command prompt changes to "Select number of delimited					
	characters (2/4/6)>." Press "2" to delimit each two characters, "4" for each four, or					
	"6" for each six.					
Т	Set the text type used for the password of the RADIUS account.					
	Press "T." The command prompt changes to "Select RADIUS password type					
	(A/M)>." Press "A" to use the same text as the MAC address or "M" to use arbitrary					
	fixed text.					
W	Set the fixed text used for the password of the RADIUS account.					
	Press "W." The command prompt changes to "Enter manual password string >."					
	Enter a user name in 32 alphanumeric characters or less.					
Q	Return to the parent menu.					

## 4.7.7.o. WEB Authentication Configuration Menu

On the Authentication Configuration, pressing "W" opens the MAC Authentication Configuration Menu screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-25-18. On this screen, you can configure the WEB authentication settings.

Connecting the host to the WEB authentication port and accessing a URL from the WEB browser automatically transfers it to the WEB authentication login screen.

```
PN28160i Local Management System
Authentication Configuration -> WEB Authentication Configuration Menu
Primary Database : Local
                                         Auth Fail Action
                                         Auth Fail Block Time : 60
Secondary Database : None
                                                                      seconds
Virtual IP Address : 0.0.0.0
HTTP Port Number : 80
Redirect URL
                          ----- <COMMAND>
Set [P]rimary Database
                                         Set [S]econdary Database
Set Auth [F]ail Action
                                         Set Auth Fail [B] lock Time
Set Virtual [I]P Address
                                         Set [H]TTP Port Number
Set Redirect [U]RL
[W]EB Page Contents Config
                                         Temporary [D] HCP Server Config
[Q]uit to previous menu
Command>
Enter the character in square brackets to select option
```

Fig. 4-7-25-18 WEB Authentication Configuration Menu

Primary Database Displays the reference for the first authentication.		erence for the first authentication.	
	RADIUS	The reference is the RADIUS server.	
	Local	The reference is the local user database. (Factory	
		default setting)	
Secondary	Displays the reference for authentication that failed in the Primary		
Database	Database.		
	RADIUS	The reference is the RADIUS server.	
	Local	The reference is the local user database.	
	None	The terminal is authorized without authentication.	
		(Factory default setting)	
Auth Fail Action	Displays the action when authentication fails in the Primary		
	Database.		
	Stop	Stops the authentication process without	
		performing authentication in the Secondary	
		Database. (Factory default setting)	
		Only when the Primary Database is RADIUS and a	
		RADIUS server timeout occurs, the process moves to	
		the Secondary Database.	
		Performs authentication in the Secondary Database.	
Auth Fail Block		ne (seconds) before accepting the authentication	
Time		fter an authentication failure.	
	(Factory default setting: 60)		
Virtual IP Address   Displays the Virtual IP Address used on the		tual IP Address used on the WEB authentication login	
	screen.		
HTTP Port Number		P port number used on the WEB authentication login	
screen.			
	(Factory default setting: 80)		
Redirect URL	Displays the URL to be redirected after WEB authentication succeeds.		

Note: The Virtual IP Address needs to be set for WEB authentication.

Note: Specify the IP address of a network different from the one actually connected, such as 1.1.1.1, for the Virtual IP Address.

Note: If a WEB authentication target host is using a fixed IP address, the host needs to be able to communicate with the default gateway before authentication.

It is recommended that you normally use the DHCP client and also use the temporary DHCP server.

Note: If the HTTP Port Number is changed, the TCP port number on the WEB setting screen is also changed.

Р	Set the Primary Database.		
Г			
	Press "P." The command prompt changes to "Select the primary database (R/L)>."		
	Press "R" to use the RADIUS server or "L" to use the local user database.		
S	Set the Secondary Database.		
	Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Select the secondary database		
	(R/L/N)>." Press "R" to use the RADIUS server, "L" to use the local user database, or		
	"N" to allow authentication.		
F	Set the Auth Fail Action.		
	Press "F." The command prompt changes to "Enter Auth Fail Action for Primary		
	Database (D/P)>." To performing authentication in the Secondary Database, press		
	"D." Otherwise, press "P."		
В	Set the Auth Fail Block Time.		
	Press "B." The command prompt changes to "Enter auth fail block time >." Enter		
	the waiting time before restarting authentication with an integer between 1 and		
	65535 (seconds).		
1	Set the Virtual IP Address on the WEB authentication login screen.		
	Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter Virtual IP address >." Enter an IP		
	address.		
Н	Set the TCP port on the WEB authentication login screen.		
	Press "H." The command prompt changes to "Enter HTTP port number		
	(1-65535)>." Enter the TCP port number on the WEB authentication login screen		
	with an integer between 1 and 65535.		
U	Set the redirect URL.		
	Press "U." The command prompt changes to "Enter redirect URL >." Enter the		
	redirected URL after authentication starting with "http://."		
W	Move to the WEB Page Contents Config.		
D	Move to the Temporary DHCP Server Config.		
Q	Return to the parent menu.		
٧.	The same personal field and the same same same same same same same sam		

# 4.7.7.o.1. WEB Page Contents Configuration Menu

On the WEB Authentication Configuration Menu, pressing "W" opens the WEB Page Contents Configuration Menu screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-25-19. On this screen, you can configure the display contents on the WEB authentication login screen.

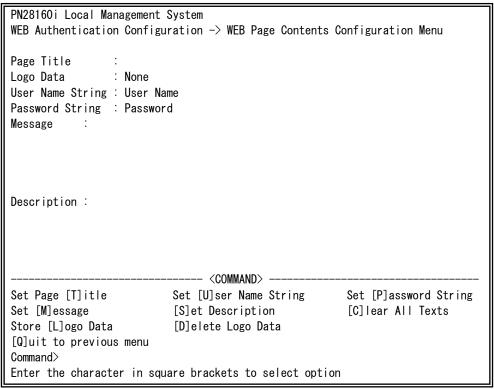


Fig. 4-7-25-19 WEB Page Contents Configuration Menu

Note: You can enter Japanese in Unicode on this screen. Use a terminal emulator supporting UTF-8 and set the kanji code to UTF-8.

Serveri Description			
Page Title Displays the text of the WEB authenticate			
You can use Japanese in Unicode.			
Displays whether logo data exists or not. You can transfer image			
data of up to 512 KB in JPG/PNG/GIF format via the TFTP server.			
The actual image can be checked on the WEB setting screen.			
Existed	Logo data is saved.		
None	Logo data is not saved. (Factory default)		
Displays th	e text in the user name input field. (Factory default		
setting: Us	er Name)		
You can us	se Japanese in Unicode.		
Displays th	e text in the password input field. (Factory default		
Displays the text in the password input field. (Factory default setting: Password) You can use Japanese in Unicode.			
			Displays the display text in the message field.
You can use Japanese in Unicode and the following HTML tags.			
(Other HTI	VIL tags are disabled.)		
•	> <u> <center> <right> <left> <font> <h1>-<h5> <div></div></h5></h1></font></left></right></center></u>		
<pre><span>    </span></pre>			
Displays th	e display text in the description field.		
Description Displays the display text in the description field. You can use Japanese in Unicode and the following HTM			
(Other HTML tags are disabled.)			
<a> <b> <i> <u> <center> <right> <left> <font> <h1>-<h5> <div> <span>  </span></div></h5></h1></font></left></right></center></u></i></b></a>			
			Displays th You can us Displays w data of up The actual Existed None Displays th setting: Us You can us Displays th You can us (Other HTI <a> <b> <i>&gt;cspan&gt;     Cother HTI <a> <b> <i><a> <b> <i><i><i><a> <b> <i><i><a> <a> <b> <i><i><a> <a> <a> <a> <a> <a> <a> <a> <a> <a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></a></i></i></b></a></a></i></i></b></a></i></i></b></a></i></i></b></a></i></i></b></a></i></i></b></a></i></i></b></a></i></i></b></a></i></i></b></a></i></i></b></a></i></i></b></a></i></i></b></a></i></i></b></a></i></i></b></a></i></i></b></a></i></i></b></a></i></i></b></a></i></i></i></b></a></i></b></a></i></b></a>

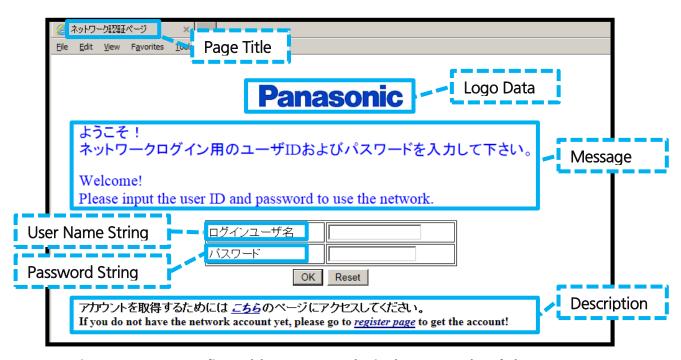


Fig. 4-7-25-20 Configurable Range and Display Example of the WEB Authentication Login Screen Page

Т	Change the text of the WEB authentication login screen page title.						
	Press "T." The command prompt changes to "Enter page title >." Enter text in 64						
	characters or less. You can use Japanese in Unicode.						
U	Change the text of the user name.						
	Press "U." The command prompt changes to "Enter user name string text >."						
	Enter text in 32 characters or less. You can use Japanese in Unicode.						
Р	Change the text of the password.						
	Press "P." The command prompt changes to "Enter password text >." Enter text						
	in 32 characters or less. You can use Japanese in Unicode.						
М	Change the text in the message field.						
	Press "M." The command prompt changes to "Enter message text >." Enter text						
	in 256 characters or less.						
	You can use Japanese in Unicode and the following HTML tags.						
	<a> <b> <i> <u> <center> <right> <left> <font> <h1>-<h5> <div> <span></span></div></h5></h1></font></left></right></center></u></i></b></a>						
S	Change the text in the description field.						
	Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Enter description text >." Enter text						
	in 256 characters or less.						
	You can use Japanese in Unicode and the following HTML tags.						
	<a> <b> <i> <u> <center> <right> <left> <font> <h1>-<h5> <div> <span></span></div></h5></h1></font></left></right></center></u></i></b></a>						
C	Reset all the text settings to the factory settings.						
L	Save logo data to this switch via the TFTP server.						
	Press "L." The command prompt changes to "Enter TFTP server IP >." Enter the IP						
	address of the transmission source TFTP server. After the entry, the command						
	prompt changes to "Enter filename of logo data >." Enter a logo data file name						
	in 39 characters or less.						
D	Delete saved logo data.						
	Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Delete logo data? (Y/N)>." To						
	delete the data, press "Y." Otherwise, press "N."						
Q	Return to the parent menu.						

## 4.7.7.o.2. Temporary DHCP Server Configuration Menu

On the WEB Authentication Configuration Menu, pressing "D" opens the Temporary DHCP Server Configuration Menu screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-25-21. On this screen, you can configure the temporary DHCP server settings to distribute IP addresses required for the WEB authentication port and the DHCP client in the guest VLAN to perform WEB authentication.

```
PN28160i Local Management System
WEB Authentication Configuration -> Temporary DHCP Server Configuration Menu
Temporary DHCP Server Status : Disabled
DHCP Lease Time
                         : 30 seconds
Start of Leased IP Address : 0.0.0.0
Number of Leased IP Address : 32
Default Router Address
DNS Server Address
                        ---- <COMMAND> -
Set Start of [L]eased IP Address
                                   Set [N] umber of Leased IP Address
Set Default [R]outer Address
                                  Set [D]NS Server Address
[Q]uit to previous menu
Command>
Enter the character in square brackets to select option
```

Fig. 4-7-25-21 Temporary DHCP Server Configuration Menu

sercen bescription				
Temporary	Displays the temporary DHCP server status.			
DHCP Server	IP addresses required for WEB authentication access are leased to			
Status	the guest VLAN and a port with WEB authentication enabled.			
	To use this func	tion, set a guest VLAN with the management VLAN		
	enabled to the	target WEB authentication port.		
	Enabled	The temporary DHCP server is enabled.		
	Disabled	The temporary DHCP server is disabled. (Factory		
		default setting)		
DHCP Lease Time	Displays the lease time (seconds) of the IP address. (Factory			
	default setting: 30)			
Start of Leased	Displays the start address of the leased IP address.			
IP Address	The subnet mask is fixed to 255.255.255.0.			
Number of	Displays the number of leased IP addresses. (Factory default			
Leased IP	setting: 32)			
Address				
Default Router	Displays the default router address value to be reported using the			
Address	DHCP.			
	Specify an IP address that exists in the guest VLAN.			
	* It is recommended that you use the IP address of this switch.			
DNS Server	Displays the DN	IS server address value to be reported using the		
Address	DHCP.			

Note: An IP address lease target port is limited to a WEB authentication port that belongs to the guest VLAN set to the management VLAN.

Note: Specify an IP address that exists in the guest VLAN for Default Router Address.

Note: This function cannot be used as a general DHCP server because it is dedicated to WEB authentication.

, ,,,,	mable communas are listed below.							
S	Change the temporary DHCP server function status.							
	Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable temporary DHCP							
	server status (E/D)>." Press "E" to enable the temporary DHCP server function or							
	"D" to disable it.							
Т	Change the DHCP lease time.							
	Press "T." The command prompt changes to "Enter DHCP Lease Time (30-60) >."							
	Enter an integer number between 30 and 60 (seconds).							
L	Change the start address of the leased IP address.							
	Press "L." The command prompt changes to "Enter start of released IP address							
	>." Enter the start address of the leased IP address.							
N	Change the maximum number of leased IP addresses.							
	Press "N." The command prompt changes to "Enter number of leased IP address							
	(1-64) >." Enter an integer number between 1 and 64 (seconds).							
R	Change the default router address (default gateway) to be reported using the							
	DHCP.							
	Press "R." The command prompt changes to "Enter default router address >."							
	Enter the default router address.							
D	Changed the DNS server address to be reported using the DHCP.							
	Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Enter DNS server address >." Enter							
	the DNS server address.							
Q	Return to the parent menu.							

# 4.7.7.p. Dynamic VLAN Configuration Menu

On the Authentication Configuration, pressing "V" opens the Dynamic VLAN Configuration Menu screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-25-22. On this screen, you can configure the dynamic VLAN settings.

Accep	t RADIUS Attrib	ute: Enabled			
Port	Current PVID	Auth Status	Guest	Default	
1	1	Authorized			
2	1	<b>A</b> uthorized			
3	1	<b>A</b> uthorized			
4	1	<b>A</b> uthorized			
5	1	<b>A</b> uthorized			
6	1	<b>A</b> uthorized			
7	1	<b>A</b> uthorized			
8	1	<b>A</b> uthorized			
9	1	<b>A</b> uthorized			
10	1	<b>A</b> uthorized			
<command/>					
[N]ext Page Set RADIUS [A]ttribute Set [D]efault VLAN			Set [D]efault VLAN		
[P]revious Page				[Q]uit to previous menu	

Fig. 4-7-25-22 Dynamic VLAN Configuration Menu

Accept RADIUS	Displays whether or not to use the Attribute reported from the				
Attribute	RADIÚS server.				
7 (22) 110 01 20	The target Attribute is as follows.				
	- Tunnel-Private-Group-ID				
	Enabled Uses the reported Attribute. (Factory default				
	Enablea	setting)			
	Disabled	Uses the setting of this switch.			
Port	Displays the po	rt number.			
Current PVID	Displays the cu	rrent PVID.			
Auth Status	Displays the current port authentication status.				
	Authorized	The authentication function is disabled, or the port is			
		already authorized by IEEE802.1X port-based access			
		control.			
	Unauthorized	The port is on standby for IEEE802.1X MAC-based			
		access control, MAC authentication, or WEB			
		authentication.			
Guest	Displays the VL	AN ID of the guest VLAN.			
	Specify a VLAN to be assigned while a client connected to the				
	authorized por	t is not authorized.			
Default	Displays the VLAN ID of the default VLAN.				
	Specify a VLAN to be assigned when Accept RADIUS Attribute is				
	Enabled and Tu	unnel-Private-Group-ID is not reported from the			
	RADIUS server.				

#### Available commands are listed below.

N	Display the next page.						
	Press "N" to display the next page.						
Р	Display the previous page.						
	Press "P" to display to the previous page.						
Α	Set whether or not to use the Attribute reported from the RADIUS server.						
	Press "A." The command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable to accept RADIUS						
	attribute (E/D)>." Press "E" to use the Attribute from the RADIUS server or "D" to						
	use the setting of this switch.						
G	Set the guest VLAN.						
	Press "G." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number>." Enter the port						
	number to be specified. After the entry, the command prompt changes to "Enter						
	guest VLAN ID>." Enter an existing VLAN ID to be set as the guest VLAN.						
	To disable the guest VLAN, enter 0.						
D	Set the default VLAN.						
	Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Enter port number>." Enter the port						
	number to be specified. After the entry, the command prompt changes to "Enter						
	default VLAN ID>." Enter an existing VLAN ID to be set as the default VLAN.						
	To disable the default VLAN, enter 0.						
Q	Return to the parent menu.						

Note: If the guest VLAN is set, the PVID of the target port is changed to the guest VLAN ID.

# 4.7.8 Loop Detection Configuration Menu

On the Advanced Switch Configuration Menu, pressing "D" opens the Loop Detection Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-26. On this screen, you can set the loop detection and shut-off function.

For network configuration, also refer to "Appendix C. Example of Network Configuration using Loop Detection/Shut-off Function and Its Precautions" in this operation manual.

PN28160i Local Management System							
Advanced Switch Configuration -> Loop Detect Configuration Menu							
			_	•	ect comingui	ation Menu	
1	-		ion Status: E				D T:
Port	Trunk	Link	State	Loop Dete	ct Mode	Recovery	Recovery Time
1		Down	Forwarding	Enabled	 Block	Enabled	60
2		Down	Forwarding	Enabled	Block	Enabled	60
3			Forwarding	Enabled	Block	Enabled	60
4		Down	Forwarding	Enabled	Block	Enabled	60
5		Down	Forwarding	Enabled	Block	Enabled	60
6		Down	Forwarding	Enabled	Block	Enabled	60
7		Down	Forwarding	Enabled	Block	Enabled	60
8		Down	Forwarding	Enabled	Block	Enabled	60
9		Down	Forwarding	Enabled	Block	Enabled	60
10		Down	Forwarding	Enabled	Block	Enabled	60
11		Down	Forwarding	Enabled	Block	Enabled	60
12		Down	Forwarding	Enabled	Block	Enabled	60
				<command< td=""><td>&gt;</td><td></td><td></td></command<>	>		
[N]ext	Page			Se	t Port [L]oo	p Detect St	tatus
[P]revious Page Set Port Recovery [S]tatus					IS		
[E]nal	[E]nable/Disable Loop Detection					•	
Loop I	History	[I]nf	ormation	[Q	]uit to prev	ious menu	
Commar	nd>						
Enter	the ch	aracte	r in square b	orackets to	select opti	on	

Fig. 4-7-26 Loop Detection Configuration Menu

1011			
	tus of loop detection/shut-off function.		
Enabled	The loop detection/shut-off function is enabled.		
	(Factory default setting)		
Disabled	The loop detection/shut-off function is disabled.		
Shows the po	rt number.		
Shows the link	caggregation group ID.		
Shows the sta	te of linkup.		
Up	Link is up.		
Down	Link is down.		
Shows the bel	navior of loop detection/shut-off function.		
Forwarding	Packet is normally forwarded.		
Loop Detect	Loop is detected and the port is shut off.		
Shows the sta	tus of loop detection/shut-off function of each port.		
Enabled	The loop detection/shut-off function is enabled.		
	(Factory default setting: Port 1 to 14)		
Disabled	The loop detection/shut-off function is disabled.		
	(Factory default setting: Port 15 to 16)		
Shows the mode of Loop detection behavior.			
Block	When the Switching Hub detects loop, the ports are		
	blocked. (Factory default setting)		
Shutdown	When the Switching Hub detects loop, the ports are		
	shut down.		
Shows the recovery mode for auto-recovery of the shutoff port.			
Enabled	Automatically recovers from port shutoff after the		
	recovery time elapses.		
	(Factory default setting)		
Disabled	Does not recover from port shutoff until manually set.		
Shows the nur	mber of seconds for recovery time, which is standby time		
	off port is automatically recovered. (Factory default		
setting: 60)			
	Shows the state Enabled  Disabled Shows the portion Shows the link Shows the state Up Down Shows the bel Forwarding Loop Detect Shows the state Enabled  Disabled  Shows the mode Block Shutdown  Shows the rece Enabled  Disabled Shows the nuruntil the shutce		

	valiable commands are listed below.						
Ε	Set the status of loop detection/shut-off function.						
	Press "E." The command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable Loop Detection						
	(E/D)>." Press "E" to enable the loop detection/shut-off function. Press "D" to						
	disable it.						
I	Press "I." The Loop History Information screen opens.						
L	Set the status of loop detection/shut-off function of each port.						
	Press "L." The command prompt changes to "Select port number to be changed>."						
	Enter a target port number. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enable or						
	Disable Loop Detection (E/D)>." Enter "E" to enable the loop detection/shut-off						
	function of each port. Press "D" to disable it. Upon setting, the command prompt						
	changes to " Select Loop Detection mode (B/S)>." Pless "B" to change to the block						
	mode. Pless "S" to change to the shutdown mode.						
	When entering multiple port numbers, delimit with comma with no space, or						
	hyphenate the continuous numbers. Enter "0" to apply all ports.						
S	Set the status of recovery mode for auto-recovery of the shutoff port.						
	Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Select port number to be changed>."						
	Enter a target port number. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enable or						
	Disable Recovery for port x $(E/D)$ >." Press "E" to enable auto-recovery of the port.						
	Press "D" to disable it.						
	When entering multiple port numbers, delimit with comma with no space, or						
	hyphenate the continuous numbers. Enter "0" to apply all ports.						
Т	Set the recovery time in seconds, which is the standby time until the shutoff port is						
	automatically recovered.						
	Press "T." The command prompt changes to "Select port number to be changed>."						
	Enter a target port number. Then, the command prompt changes to "Enter						
	Recovery Timer>." Enter the recovery time in seconds from 60 to 86400.						
Q	Return to the previous menu.						

Note: If the status of loop detection/shut-off function (Global Loop Detection Status) is changed, the configuration information is saved and all settings are stored in a built-in memory.

# 4.7.7.a. Loop History Information

On the Loop Detection Configuration Menu, pressing "I" opens the Loop History Information screen, as shown in Fig. 4-7-27. On this screen, the date and time of detecting loop and the event information are listed.

PN28160i Local Management System	
Loop Detection Configuration Menu	ı → Loop History Information
Entry Time(YYYY/MM/DD HH:MM:SS)	Event
	<command/>
[N]ext Page	
[P]revious Page	
[C] lear Loop Detection history	
[Q]uit to previous menu	
Command	
Command>	solvata to coloct ention
Enter the character in square bra	ickets to select option

Fig. 4-7-27 Loop History Information

#### Screen Description

	•				
Entry	Shows the event number.				
Time	Shows the time when the event occurred. If the time is not set, the accumulated running time since boot is shown.				
Event	Shows the description of the event occurred to the Switching Hub.				
	The loop detected on portX.	Indicates that a loop was detected in a Switching Hub under port X, and the connection has been shut down.			
	The loop detected between portX and portY.	Indicates that a loop was detected between port X and port Y, and the connection has been shut down.			
	PortX auto recovery.	Indicates that the port X is automatically recovered from being shut down.			

N	Show the next page.				
	Press "N." The screen shows the next page.				
Р	Show the previous page.				
	Press "P." The screen shows the previous page.				
С	Delete the history information in the loop history function.				
Q	Return to the previous menu.				

# 4.7.9. Port Group Configuration Menu

On the Advanced Switch Configuration Menu, pressing "P" opens the Port Group Configuration Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-29. On this screen, you can configure port grouping. If a port grouping is configured, ports designated as members of the port group can communicate only among member ports in the same group. Multiple port groups can be assigned to each port. An example of configuration using port grouping is given in Fig. 4-7-28.

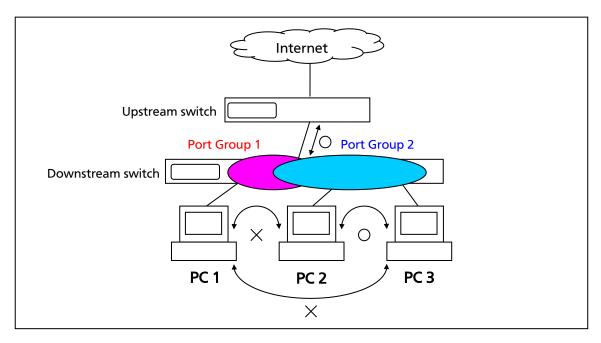


Fig. 4-7-28 Example of Configuration Using Port Grouping (This configuration allows communications between PC1 and Internet, and among PC2, PC3, and Internet.)

Note: The loop detection/shut-off function detects a loop of a frame and shuts down the connection, even if the loop occurs between different port groups.

If some member ports of a link aggregation group are configured across two or more port groups, a frame may not be transferred normally.

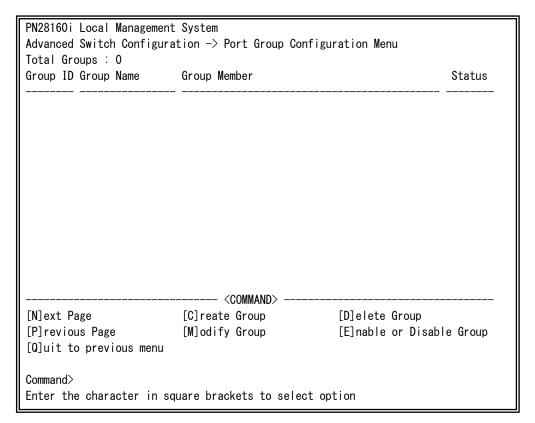


Fig. 4-7-29 Port Group Configuration Menu

Group ID	sup ID Shows the port group ID.	
Group Name	Shows the port group name being configured.	
Group Member	Shows member ports belonging to the port group.	

N	Show the next page.		
		Press "N." The screen shows the next page.	
Р	Show the previous page.		
		Press "P." The screen shows the previous page.	
С	G	o to the screen for creating a port group.	
		Press "C." The Port Group Create Menu opens. For details, refer to the next section	
		(4.7.9.a).	
D	D	elete a port group.	
		Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Enter Port Group ID>." Enter a port	
		group ID you wish to delete with a value of 1 to 256.	
М	Go to the screen for changing a port grouping setting.		
		Press "M." The command prompt changes to "Enter Port Group ID>." Enter a port	
		group ID you wish to configure with a value of 1 to 256. Then, the Port Group	
		Modification Menu opens. For details, refer to the next section (4.7.9.b).	
Q	Return to the previous menu.		

## 4.7.8.a. Port Group Creation Menu

On the Port Group Management Menu, pressing "C" opens the Port Group Creation Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-30. On this screen, you can create a port group.

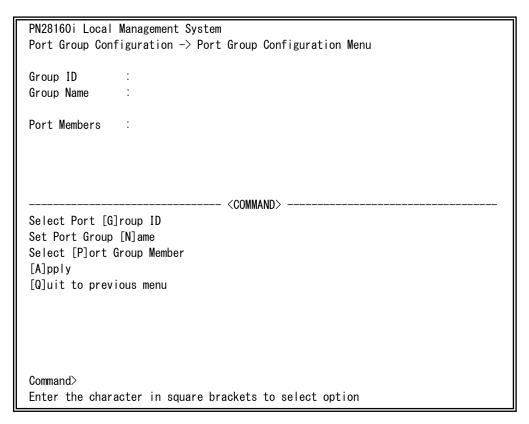


Fig. 4-7-30 Port Group Creation Menu

Group ID	Shows the port group ID.		
Group Name	Shows the port group name being configured.		
Port Members	Shows member ports belonging to the port group.		

G	Set a port group ID.				
		Press "G." The command prompt changes to "Enter Port Group ID>." Enter a port			
		group ID.			
N	Set	t a port group name.			
		Press "N." The command prompt changes to "Enter Port Group name>." Enter a port			
		group name in 16 one-byte characters or less.			
Р	Set	t a port group member.			
		Press "P." The command prompt changes to "Enter egress port number>." Enter a port			
		number you wish to set. When entering multiple port numbers, delimit with comma			
	with no space, or hyphenate the continuous numbers.				
Α	Create a port group.				
		Press "A" to apply the setting.			
Q	Return to the previous menu.				

Note: After setting a port group, make sure to press "A" to apply the setting. If you press "Q" without pressing "A", the setting will be discarded and the port group will not be created.

## 4.7.8.b. Port Group Modification Menu

On the Port Group Management Menu, pressing "o" and then specifying a port group ID open the Port Group Modification Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-31. On this screen, you can modify the port group setting.

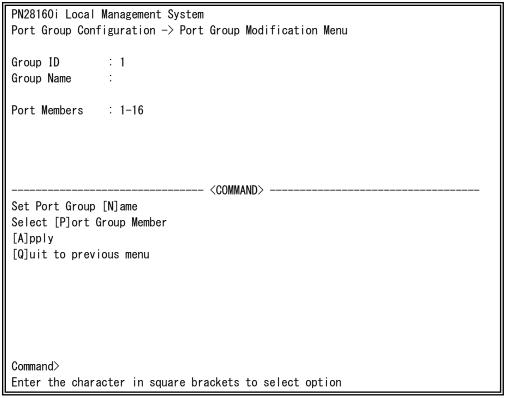


Fig. 4-7-31 Port Group Modification Menu

Group ID	Shows the port group ID.
Group Name	Shows the port group name being configured.
Port Members	Shows member ports belonging to the port group.

	translate communication and instead policity.		
N	Set a port group name.		
	Press "N." The command prompt changes to "Enter Port Group name>." Enter a port		
	group name in 16 one-byte characters or less.		
Р	Set a port group member.		
	Press "P." The command prompt changes to "Enter egress port number>." Enter a port number you wish to set.		
	When entering multiple port numbers, delimit with comma with no space, or hyphenate the continuous numbers.		
Α	Apply modified setting of the port group.		
	Press "A" to apply the setting.		
Q	Return to the previous menu.		

# 4.7.10. Digital Diagnostic Monitoring Menu

On the Advanced Switch Configuration Menu, pressing "G" opens the Digital Diagnostic Monitoring Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-32. On this screen, you can show the SFP status and set the alarm.

PN28160i Local Management System Advanced Switch Configuration -> Digital Diagnostic Monitoring Menu					
Limit Trap St	atus : D	isabled			
SFP Port Numb	er : 1!	5	Transceive	r Type	:
Vender Name	:		Vender Prod	duct Number	:
Vender Serial	Number :				
	RX Power	TX Power	Temp	Voltage	Bias Current
	(dBm)	(dBm)	(deg. C)	(V)	(mA)
Status	0. 0000	0. 0000	0. 0000	0. 0000	0. 0000
High Alarm	0.0000(A)	0.0000(A)	0.0000(A)	0.0000(A)	0.0000(A)
High Warning	0.0000(A)	0.0000(A)	0.0000(A)	0.0000(A)	0.0000(A)
Low Alarm	0.0000(A)	0.0000(A)	0. 0000 (A)	0.0000 (A)	0.0000(A)
Low Warning	0. 0000 (A)	0.0000 (A)	0.0000(A)	0.0000(A)	0.0000(A)
		<comma< td=""><td>ND&gt;</td><td></td><td></td></comma<>	ND>		
[N]ext SFP po	rt	Set [R]X Power Limit		Set T[e]mp	Limit
					Current Limit
Set Limit Tra	p [S]tatus	Set [V]oltage	Limit	[Q]uit to p	revious menu
Command> Enter the character in square brackets to select option					

Fig. 4-7-32 Digital Diagnostic Monitoring Menu

Lincit Trans Ctatura	Character that the property continue for datasting DDM alarms or warning		
Limit Trap Status:	Shows the trap sending settings for detecting DDM alarm or warning.		
	Enabled: The trap sending is enabled.		
	Disabled: The trap sending is disabled. (Factory default setting)		
SFP Port Number	Shows the current SFP port.		
Tranceiver Type	Shows the kind of SFP.		
Vender Name	Shows the SFP vender name.		
Vender Product	Shows the SFP product number.		
Number			
Vender Serial	Shows the SFP serial number.		
Number			
Rx Power (dBm)	Shows the Rx power.		
Tx Power (dBm)	Shows the Tx power.		
Temp (deg. C)	Shows the Temparature.		
Voltage (V)	Shows the Voltage.		
Bias Current	Shows the bias current.		
(mA)			
Status	Shows the current value.		

High Alarm	Shows the high alarm value.
High Warning	Shows the high warning value.
Low Alarm	Shows the low alarm value.
Low Warning	Shows the low warning value.

<u>A</u>	vailable commands are listed below.
Ν	Show the next page.
	Press "N." The screen shows the next port.
Р	Show the previous page.
	Press "P." The screen shows the previous port.
S	Enable/disable a sending SNMP trap.
	Press "S." The command prompt changes to " Enable or Disable Limit trap(E/D)>."
	Press "E" to enable the sending SNMP trap. Press "D" to disable it.
R	Configure the Rx power threshold settings.
	Press "R." The command prompt changes to " Auto or Manual (A/M)>." Press "A" to
	set the SFP default value. Press "M" to set the value manually. If "M" is selected, the
	command prompt changes to "High or Low(H/L)>." Press "H" to set the high alarm
	or warning value. Press "L" to set the low alarm or warning value. Upon setting, the
	command prompt changes to " Alarm or Warning(A/W)>." Select "A" for alarm.
	Select "W" for warning. Then, the command prompt changes to " Enter value>."
	Enter the threshold value.
Т	Configure the Tx power threshold settings.
	Press "T." The command prompt changes to " Auto or Manual (A/M)>." Press "A" to
	set the SFP default value. Press "M" to set the value manually. If "M" is selected, the
	command prompt changes to "High or Low(H/L)>." Press "H" to set the high alarm
	or warning value. Press "L" to set the low alarm or warning value. Upon setting, the
	command prompt changes to " Alarm or Warning(A/W)>." Select "A" for alarm.
	Select "W" for warning. Then, the command prompt changes to " Enter value>."
	Enter the threshold value.
V	Configure the Voltage threshold settings.
	Press "V." The command prompt changes to "Auto or Manual (A/M)>." Press "A" to set the SFP default value. Press "M" to set the value manually. If "M" is selected, the
	command prompt changes to " High or Low(H/L)>." Press "H" to set the high alarm
	or warning value. Press "L" to set the low alarm or warning value. Upon setting, the
	command prompt changes to " Alarm or Warning (A/W)>." Select "A" for alarm.
	Select "W" for warning. Then, the command prompt changes to " Enter value>."
	Enter the threshold value.
Е	Configure the Temparature threshold settings.
-	Press "E." The command prompt changes to " Auto or Manual (A/M)>." Press "A" to
	set the SFP default value. Press "M" to set the value manually. If "M" is selected, the
	command prompt changes to " High or Low(H/L)>." Press "H" to set the high alarm
	or warning value. Press "L" to set the low alarm or warning value. Upon setting, the
	command prompt changes to " Alarm or Warning(A/W)>." Select "A" for alarm.
	Select "W" for warning. Then, the command prompt changes to " Enter value>."
	Enter the threshold value.
В	Configure the bias current threshold settings.
	Press "B." The command prompt changes to "Auto or Manual (A/M)>." Press "A" to
	set the SFP default value. Press "M" to set the value manually. If "M" is selected, the
	command prompt changes to " High or Low(H/L)>." Press "H" to set the high alarm
	or warning value. Press "L" to set the low alarm or warning value. Upon setting, the
	command prompt changes to " Alarm or Warning(A/W)>." Select "A" for alarm.
	Select "W" for warning. Then, the command prompt changes to " Enter value>."
Q	Enter the threshold value.  Return to the previous menu.

## 4.7.11. Static Multicast Address

On the Advanced Switch Configuration Menu, pressing "U" opens the Static Multicast Address Table Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-7-33. On this screen, you can set the forwarding multicast group to the specific port only.

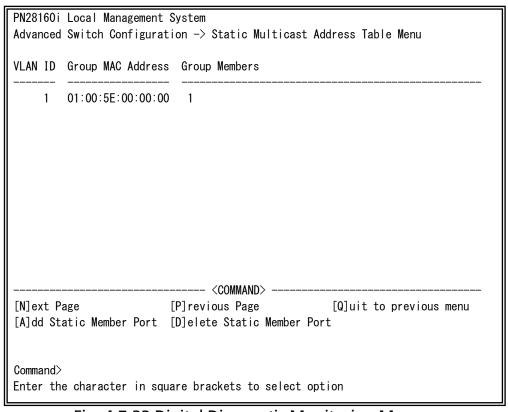


Fig. 4-7-33 Digital Diagnostic Monitoring Menu

VLAN ID	Shows the VLAN ID of multicast group.		
Group MAC Address	Shows the MAC address of multicast group.		
Group Members	Shows the ports of multicast group.		

N	Show the next page.		
	Press "N." The screen shows the next page.		
Р	Show the previous page.		
	Press "P." The screen shows the previous page.		
Α	Register an additional Multicast group address.		
	Press "A." The command prompt changes to " Enter VLAN ID >." Enter a VLAN ID		
	between 1 and 4094. Then, The command prompt changes to "Enter MAC address		
	for multicast entry>." Enter a multicast group MAC address to be added. Then, the		
	command prompt changes to " Select group member>." Enter a port.		
D	Delete a Multicast group MAC address that has been registered.		
	Press "D." The command prompt changes to " Enter VLAN ID >." Enter a VLAN ID		
	between 1 and 4094. Then, The command prompt changes to "Enter MAC address		
	for multicast entry>." Enter a multicast group MAC address to be delete. Then, the		
	command prompt changes to " Select group member>." Enter a port.		
Q	Return to the previous menu.		

## 4.8. Statistics

On the Main Menu, pressing "S" opens the Statistics Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-8-1. On this screen, you can confirm the statistics information of packets and thereby grasp the network status.

PN28160i Local Manag	gement System				
Main Menu → Statist	tics Menu				
Port: 1 Refresh:	300 Sec. El	apsed Time	Since System	Reset: 000:00:	00:00
<counter name=""></counter>	<total></total>		<avg. s<="" td=""><td>3&gt;</td><td></td></avg.>	3>	
Total RX Bytes	0		0		
Total RX Pkts	0		0		
Good Broadcast	0		0		
Good Multicast	0		0		
CRC/Align Errors	0		0		
Undersize Pkts	0		0		
Oversize Pkts	0		0		
Fragments	0		0		
Jabbers	0		0		
Collisions	0		0		
64-Byte Pkts	0		0		
65-127 Pkts	0		0		
128-255 Pkts	0		0		
256-511 Pkts	0		0		
512-1023 Pkts	0		0		
1024-1518 Pkts	0		0		
		<command/> -			
[N]ext [P]revious	[S]elect Port	Re[f]resh	Mode [R]es	et Since [U]p	[Q]uit
Command>					
Enter the character	in square bra	ickets to se	lect option		

Fig. 4-8-1 Statistics: Values accumulated since booting

Port	Shows the port number.			
Refresh	Shows the refresh interval of the screen. (Factory default setting:			
	300 seconds)			
Elapsed Time	Shows the time elapsed since booting of this Switching Hub.			
Since System Up				
Counter Name	Shows each counter name.			
Total	Shows each counter value.			
Avg./s	Shows the average per second of each counter.			

Ν	Show the values of the next port.		
	Press "N." The screen shows the counter values of the next port. Disabled in Port		
	16.		
Р	Show the values of the previous port.		
	Press "P." The screen shows the counter values of the previous port. Disabled in		
	Port 1.		
S	Switch a target port.		
	Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Select Port number>." Enter the		
	port number you wish to display.		
F	Set the screen refresh mode.		
	Press "F." The command prompt changes to "1 for start to refresh, 2 for set		
	refresh rate." Press "1" to stop auto-refresh. Press "2" to change the refresh		
	interval.		
	If you press "2," the command prompt changes to "Input refresh time>." Enter		
	an integer between 5 and 600 (seconds).		
R	Reset counter values.		
	Press "R" to reset counter values. The display is changed at the counter reset.		
Q	Return to the previous menu.		

On this screen, you can display two types of values: Values accumulated since booting the Switching Hub (Fig. 4-8-1) and values accumulated since the counter reset (Fig. 4-8-2). An accumulated value since booting is retained even if the counter is reset.

PN28160i Local Management System Main Menu -> Statistics Menu				
		T: C:	C+ D+. 000.00.00.00	
		apsed lime Since	System Reset: 000:00:00	
<pre><counter name=""></counter></pre>	<total></total>		<avg. s=""></avg.>	
Total RX Bytes	0		0	
Total RX Pkts	0		0	
Good Broadcast	0		0	
Good Multicast	0		0	
CRC/Align Errors	0		0	
Undersize Pkts	0		0	
Oversize Pkts	0		0	
Fragments	0		0	
Jabbers	0		0	
Collisions	0		0	
64-Byte Pkts	0		0	
65-127 Pkts	0		0	
128-255 Pkts	0		0	
256-511 Pkts	0		0	
512-1023 Pkts	0		0	
1024-1518 Pkts	0		0	
	<	COMMAND>		
[N]ext [P]revious	[S]elect Port	Re[f]resh Mode	[R]eset Since [U]p [Q]uit	
Command>				
Enter the character	in square brac	kets to select	option	

Fig. 4-8-2 Statistics: Values accumulated since resetting counters

**Screen Description** 

Port	Shows the port number.	
Refresh	Shows the refresh interval of the screen. (Factory default setting:	
	300 seconds)	
Elapsed Time	Shows the time elapsed since resetting counters.	
Since Reset		
Counter Name	Shows each counter name.	
Total	Shows each counter value.	
Avg./s	Shows the average per second of each counter.	

N	Show the values of the next port.		
	Press "N." The screen shows the counter values of the next port. Disabled in Port		
	16.		
Р	Show the values of the previous port.		
	Press "P." The screen shows the counter values of the previous port. Disabled in		
	Port 1.		
S	Switch a target port.		
	Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Select Port number>." Enter the		
	port number you wish to display.		
F	Set the counter refresh mode.		
	Press "F." The command prompt changes to "1 for start to refresh, 2 for set		
	refresh rate." Press "1" to stop auto-refresh. Press "2" to change the refresh		
	interval.		
	If you press "2," the command prompt changes to "Input refresh time>." Enter		
	an integer between 5 and 600 (seconds).		
R	Switch to display counter values since resetting counters.		
	Press "R" to reset the counter values. Elapsed Time Since System Reset becomes		
	0.		
U	Set the screen refresh mode.		
	Press "U" to display counters since booting.		
Q	Return to the previous menu.		

### The counters are described below.

Total RX Bytes	Shows the number of bytes of all packets received.
Total RX Pkts	Shows the number of all packets received.
Good	Shows the number of broadcast packets received.
Broadcast	
Good Multicast	Shows the number of multicast packets received.
CRC/Align	Shows the number of error packets that have a normal packet length
Errors	(64 to 1518 bytes); however, have an error found by an error
	detection code (FCS). If the packet length is an integral multiple of
	one byte, the error is a CRC (FCS) error. If not, it is an alignment error.
Undersize Pkts	Shows the number of error packets that have a packet length less
	than 64 bytes; however, have no other errors.
Oversize Pkts	<when disabled="" is="" jumbo="" status="" the=""></when>
	Shows the number of packets having a packet length greater than
	1518 bytes.
	<when enabled="" is="" jumbo="" status="" the=""></when>
	Shows the number of packets having a packet length greater than
	9216 bytes.
Fragments	Shows the number of error packets that have a packet length less
	than 64 bytes and have a CRC or alignment error.
Jabbers	Shows the number of error packets that have a packet length greater
	than 1518 bytes and have a CRC or alignment error.
Collisions	Shows the number of packet collisions.
64-Byte Pkts	Shows the total number of packets having a packet length of 64
65-127 Pkts	bytes. Shows the total number of packets having a packet length of 65 to
05-127 PKIS	127 bytes.
128-255 Pkts	Shows the total number of packets having a packet length of 128 to
120-2331 Kt3	255 bytes.
256-511 Pkts	Shows the total number of packets having a packet length of 256 to
250 5111 Kt3	511 bytes.
512-1023 Pkts	Shows the total number of packets having a packet length of 512 to
	1023 bytes.
1024-1518 Pkts	Shows the total number of packets having a packet length of 1024 to
	1518 bytes.
	* This field is displayed when the Jumbo status is enabled.

## 4.9. Switch Tools Configuration

On the Main Menu, pressing "T" opens the Switch Tools Configuration screen, as shown in Fig. 4-9-1. On this screen, you can configure and use additional functions of the Switching Hub, including firmware upgrade, upload/download of configuration, system reboot, and log viewing.

PN28160i Local Management System
Main Menu -> Switch Tools Configuration

[T]FTP Software Upgrade
[C]onfiguration File Upload/Download
System [R]eboot
E[x]ception Handler
[P]ing Execution
System [L]og
[W]atch Dog Timer
[Q]uit to previous menu

Command>
Enter the character in square brackets to select option

Fig. 4-9-1 Switch Tools Configuration

TFTP Software	Configures and executes the firmware version upgrade of this	
Upgrade	Switching Hub.	
Configuration File	Configures and executes the upload/download of the	
Upload/Download	configuration of this Switching Hub.	
System Reboot	Configures and executes the reboot of this Switching Hub.	
Exception Handler	Configures the operation when exception occurs in this	
	Switching Hub.	
Ping Execution	Executes ping from this Switching Hub.	
System Log	Shows the system log of this Switching Hub.	
Watch Dog Timer	Configures the Watch Dog function.	
Quit to previous		
menu Main menu.		

## 4.9.1. TFTP Software Upgrade

On the Switch Tools Configuration Menu, pressing "T" opens the TFTP Software Upgrade screen, as shown in Fig. 4-9-2. On this screen, you can upgrade the firmware version.

```
PN28160i Local Management System
Switch Tools Configuration -> TFTP Software Upgrade
Image Version:
                     1. 0. 0. xx
TFTP Server IP:
                     0. 0. 0. 0
TFTP Server IPv6:
Image File Name:
Reboot Timer:
                     0 seconds
                           ---- <COMMAND> -----
Set TFTP [S]erver IP Address
Set TFTP Server [I]Pv6 Address
Set Image [F]ile Name
[U]pgrade Image
[Q]uit to previous menu
Command>
Enter the character in square brackets to select option
```

Fig. 4-9-2 TFTP Software Upgrade

Image Version	Shows the current firmware version.
TFTP Server IP   Shows the IP address of the TFTP server providing the firmware to	
	used for update.
Image File	Shows the file name of the firmware to be upgraded.
Name	
Reboot Timer	Shows the time before rebooting after downloading the firmware.
	You can set the time in the System Reboot Menu.

	valiable community are listed below.			
S	Set the IP address of the TFTP server providing the firmware to be used for update.			
	Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Enter IP address of TFTP server>."	"		
	Enter the IP address of the TFTP server.			
F	Set the file name of the firmware to be upgraded.			
	Press "F." The command prompt changes to "Enter file name>." Specify the file	,		
	name of the downloaded program within 30 one-byte characters.			
U	Start upgrading.			
	Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Download file(Y/N)>." Confirm			
	whether or not you wish to start the process. Confirm that all settings are			
	correct. Press "Y" to start upgrading. If you find any incorrect setting, press "N	"		
	to reset the settings.			
Q	Return to the previous menu.			

When the download starts, the screen shown in Fig. 4-9-3 opens, and the download status is displayed. (To cancel the TFTP transfer process, press Ctrl+C during transfer.) When download is completed, the firmware is rewritten. After waiting for the time set by the Reboot Timer, rebooting is automatically executed.

Fig. 4-9-3 Download in Process

Note: Be sure not to turn off the power of the Switching Hub while upgrading the firmware version.

## 4.9.2. Configuration File Upload/Download

On the Switch Tools Configuration Menu, pressing "C" opens the Configuration File Upload/Download Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-9-4. On this screen, you can upload/download the configuration information of this Switching Hub to/from a PC as a file.

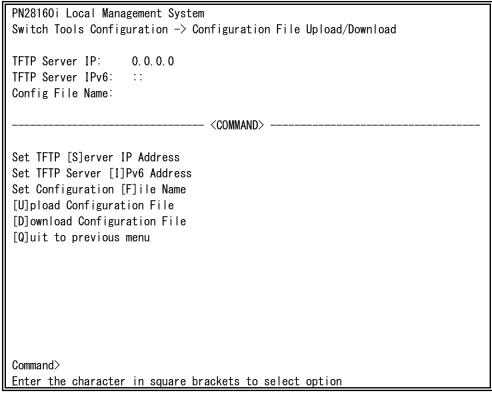


Fig. 4-9-4 Configuration File Upload/Download

TFTP Server IP	Shows the IP address of the TFTP server to upload/download the configuration.
Config File Name	Shows the configuration file name.

S	Set the IP address of the TFTP server to upload/download the configuration		
	information.		
		Press "S." The command prompt changes to "Enter IP address of TFTP server>."	
		Enter the IP address of the TFTP server.	
F	Set	the file name of the configuration information to be uploaded/downloaded.	
		Press "F." The command prompt changes to "Enter file name>." Specify the file	
		name of the downloaded program within 30 one-byte characters.	
U	Sta	rt uploading the configuration information.	
		Press "U." The command prompt changes to "Upload file(Y/N)>." Confirm	
		whether or not you wish to start the process. Confirm that all settings are	
		correct. Press "Y" to start uploading. If you find any incorrect setting, press "N"	
		to reset the settings.	
D	Start downloading the configuration information.		
		Press "D." The command prompt changes to "Download file(Y/N)>." Confirm	
		whether or not you wish to start the process. Confirm that all settings are	
		correct. Press "Y" to start downloading. If you find any incorrect setting, press	
		"N" to reset the settings.	
Q	Return to the previous menu.		

# 4.9.3. System Reboot

On the Switch Tools Configuration Menu, pressing "R" opens the System Reboot Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-9-5. On this screen, you can reboot this Switching Hub.

PN28160i Local Management System Switch Tools Configuration → System Reboot Menu Reboot Status: Stop Reboot Type: Normal Reboot Timer: 0 seconds Time Left: N/A---- <COMMAND> ---Set Reboot [0]ption Start [R]eboot Process Set Reboot [T]imer [Q]uit to previous menu Command> Enter the character in square brackets to select option

Fig. 4-9-5 System Reboot

Reboot Status	Shows whether o	r not the reboot command is being executed.
	Stop	Indicates that the reboot command is not being
		executed.
Reboot Type	Shows the reboot type. The factory default setting is "Normal."	
	Normal	Normal reboot is executed.
	Factory Default	All settings are reset to factory default.
	Factory Default	All settings except the IP address are reset to
	Except IP	factory default.
Reboot Timer	Reboot Timer Shows the time between execution of the reboo	
	actual reboot. The	e factory default setting is 0 seconds.
Time Left	Shows the time left before the system actually reboots after	
	execution of the r	reboot command. A key entry refreshes the screen
	display, allowing	you to check the elapsed time.

/ ( ) (	valiable commands are listed below.		
0	Set the reboot type to normal reboot or factory default.		
	Press "O." The command prompt changes to "Select one option (N/F/I)>." Press		
		"N" to set the type to normal reboot. Press "F" to return it to factory default.	
		Press "I" to save only the IP address setting and return the other settings to	
	factory default.		
R	Execute the reboot.		
		Press "R." The command prompt changes to "Are you sure to reboot the system $(Y/N)$ ." Press "Y" to execute it. Press "N" to cancel it.	
Т	Set the time before the system reboots.		
	Press "T." The command prompt changes to "Enter Reboot Timer>." Enter a		
		value between 0 or 5 and 86400 seconds (24 hours).	
Q	Return to the previous menu.		

## 4.9.4. Exception Handler

On the Switch Tools Configuration Menu, pressing "x" opens the Exception Handler screen, as shown in Fig. 4-9-6. On this screen, you can configure the exception handling operations.

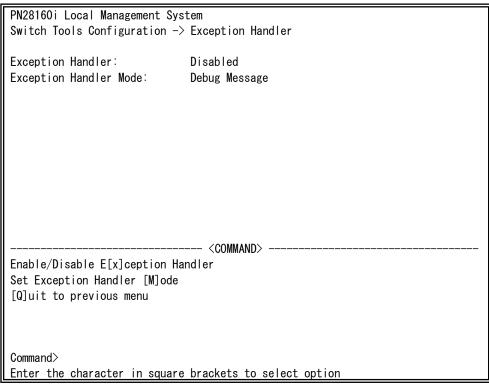


Fig. 4-9-6 Exception Handler

Exception Handler   Shows the status of exception handler.		
	The factory default setting is "Disabled."	
	Enabled	Exception handler is enabled.
	Disabled	Exception handler is disabled.
Exception Handler	Shows the metho	d of exception handler.
Mode	Debug Message	When the Switching Hub detects exception
		handler, a debug message is displayed on the
		console screen.
	System Reboot	When the Switching Hub detects exception
		handler, the system automatically starts
		rebooting.

Х	Ena	Enable/disable exception handler.	
	Press "X." The command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable Exception Handler		
	(E/D)>." Press "E" to enable the function. Press "D" to disable it.		
М	Set the method of exception handler.		
	Press "M." The command prompt changes to "Select Exception Handler Mode		
	(M/R)>." Press "M" to display a debug message. Press "R" to reboot.		
Q	Return to the previous menu.		

# 4.9.5. Ping Execution

On the Switch Tools Configuration Menu, pressing "P" opens the Ping Execution screen, as shown in Fig. 4-9-7. On this screen, you can select IPv4 or IPv6 ping command.

```
PN28160i Local Management System
Switch Tools Configuration -> Ping Execution

IPv[4] Ping Execution
IPv[6] Ping Execution
[Q]uit to previous menu

Command>
Enter the character in square brackets to select option
```

Fig. 4-9-7 Ping Execution

## 4.9.5.a. IPv4 Ping Execution

On the Ping Execution Menu, pressing "4" opens the IPv4 Ping Execution screen, as shown in Fig. 4-9-8. On this screen, you can execute the IPv4 ping command from the Switching Hub to confirm communications with connected terminals and other devices.

```
PN28160i Local Management System
Ping Execution -> IPv4 Ping Execution
Target IP Address:
                     0.0.0.0
Number of Requests:
                     10
Timeout Value:
                     3 Sec.
========== Result =========
                       ---- <COMMAND> --
Set Target [I]P Address
                                     [E] xecute Ping
Set [N]umber of Requests
                                     [S]top Ping
Set [T] imeout Value
                                     [Q]uit to previous menu
Command>
Enter the character in square brackets to select option
```

Fig. 4-9-8 IPv4 Ping Execution

Target IP Address:	Shows the IP address of the target of the ping. The factory default setting is 0.0.0.0.	
Number of	Shows the number of times of ping. The factory default setting is 10	
Request	times.	
Timeout Value	Shows the time before timeout occurs. The factory default setting is	
	3 seconds.	
Result	Shows the ping result.	

Ι	Set the IP address of the target of the ping.	
	Press "I." The command prompt changes to "Enter new Target IP Address >." Enter	
	the IP address.	
Ν	Set the number of times of ping.	
	Press "N." The command prompt changes to "Enter new Request Times>." Enter	
	the number of times. Ping can be executed up to 10 times. Enter the number of	
	times between 1 and 10.	
Т	Set the time before timeout occurs.	
	Press "T." The command prompt changes to "Enter new Timeout Value>." Set the	
	time in seconds. Up to 5 seconds can be set. Enter the time between 1 to 5	
	seconds.	
Ε	Execute the ping command. Or, clear the display.	
	Press "E." The command prompt changes to "Execute Ping or Clean before Ping	
	Data (E/C)>." Press "E" to execute ping. Press "C" to only clear the display.	
S	Cancel the ping command.	
	Press "S" or "Ctrl+C" during the ping execution to cancel it.	
Q	Return to the previous menu.	

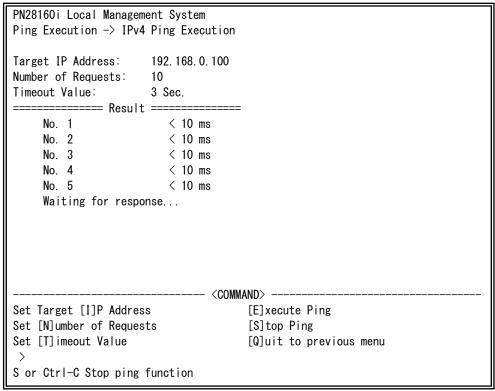


Fig. 4-9-9 Display during IPv4 Ping Execution

## 4.9.5.b. IPv6 Ping Execution

On the Ping Execution Menu, pressing "6" opens the IPv6 Ping Execution screen, as shown in Fig. 4-9-10. On this screen, you can execute the IPv6 ping command from the Switching Hub to confirm communications with connected terminals and other devices.

```
PN28160i Local Management System
Ping Execution -> IPv6 Ping Execution
Target IP Address:
Number of Requests:
                    10
Timeout Value:
                      3 Sec.
========== Result =========
                        ----- <COMMAND> --
Set Target [I]Pv6 Address
Set [N]umber of Requests
                                       [E] xecute Ping
                                       [S]top Ping
Set [T] imeout Value
                                       [Q]uit to previous menu
Command>
Enter the character in square brackets to select option
```

Fig. 4-9-10 Ping Execution

7 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 -		
Target IP Address:	Shows the IPv6 address of the target of the ping. The factory default setting is ::.	
Number of	Shows the number of times of ping. The factory default setting is 10	
Request	times.	
Timeout Value	Shows the time before timeout occurs. The factory default setting is	
	3 seconds.	
Result	Shows the ping result.	

I	Set the IPv6 address of the target of the ping.		
	Press "I." The command prompt changes to " Enter new target IPv6 address>."		
	Enter the IPv6 address.		
N	Set the number of times of ping.		
	Press "N." The command prompt changes to "Enter new Request Times>." Enter		
	the number of times. Ping can be executed up to 10 times. Enter the number of		
	times between 1 and 10.		
Т	Set the time before timeout occurs.		
	Press "T." The command prompt changes to "Enter new Timeout Value>." Set the		
	time in seconds. Up to 5 seconds can be set. Enter the time between 1 to 5		
	seconds.		
Е	Execute the ping command. Or, clear the display.		
	Press "E." The command prompt changes to "Execute Ping or Clean before Ping		
	Data (E/C)>." Press "E" to execute ping. Press "C" to only clear the display.		
S	Cancel the ping command.		
	Press "S" or "Ctrl+C" during the ping execution to cancel it.		
Q	Return to the previous menu.		

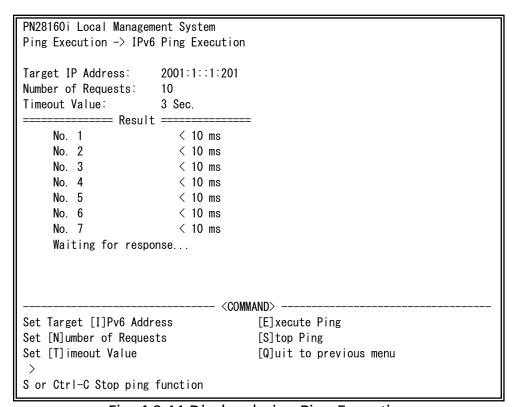


Fig. 4-9-11 Display during Ping Execution

## 4.9.6. System Log

On the Switch Tools Configuration Menu, pressing "L" opens the System Log Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-9-12. This screen shows logs of events occurred to the Switching Hub. This allows you to grasp the events occurred to the Switching Hub and utilize them for network management.

PN28160i Local Management System Switch Tools Configuration -> System Log Menu	
Entry Time(YYYY/MM/DD HH:MM:SS) Event	
<command/>	
[N] ext Page	
[P]revious Page	
[C]lear System Log [Q]uit to previous menu	
[ Lajare to provious mona	
Command>	
Enter the character in square brackets to select option	

Fig. 4-9-12 System Log

Each event displayed on this screen links to an SNMP trap. An event for which a trap is set is displayed here. The relationships with traps are described below.

Screen Description

Entry	Shows the event number.
Time	Shows the time when the event occurred. If the time is not set, the
	accumulated running time since boot is shown.
Event	Shows the description of the event occurred to the Switching Hub.

### Available commands are listed below.

N	Show the next page.	
	Press "N." The screen shows the next page.	
Р	Show the previous page.	
	Press "P." The screen shows the previous page.	
С	Clear all logs.	
	Press "C" to clear all logs.	
Q	Return to the previous menu.	

System logs are as follows.

System logs are as follows. Counter		
Received error packets. (CRC/Align Errors)		
Indicates that receiving CRC/Align error packet.		
Received the error packets. (Undersize Pkts)		
Indicates that receiving the packet under 64 Bytes.		
Received the error packets. (Oversize Pkts)		
Indicates that receiving the packet over 1518 Bytes.		
Received the error packets. (Fragments)		
Indicates that receiving Fragment frame.		
Received the error packets. (Jabbers)		
Indicates that receiving Jabber frame.		
Received the error packets. (Collisions)		
Indicates the detecting Collision.		
Cannot send the packets. (Ping)		
Indicate that cannot send the packet.		
Cannot send the packets. (Telnet)		
Indicate that cannot send the packet.		
Cannot send the packets. (SNMP)		
Indicate that cannot send the packet.		
Cannot send the packets. (Syslog)		
Indicate that cannot send the packet.		
Cannot send the packets. (RADIUS)		
Indicate that cannot send the packet.		
Cannot send the packets. (SSH)		
Indicate that cannot send the packet.		
Cannot send the packets. (SNTP)		
Indicate that cannot send the packet.		

	Cannot send the packets. (ARP)	
	Indicate that cannot send the packet.	
	Cannot send the packets. (EAP)	
	Indicate that cannot send the packet.	
	Cannot send the packets. (TFTP)	
	Indicate that cannot send the packet.	
Loop Detec	t	
Error	The loop detected between port xx and yy.	
	Indicates that a loop was detected between Port A and Port B.	
	The loop detected port xx	
	Indicates that a loop was detected on Port X.	
Info	Port xx aute recovery	
	Indicates that Port X has auto-recovered from shutoff after loop detection.	
Port Monitoring		
	Start monitoring function	
Info	Indicates that the monitoring function started.	
IIIIO	Stop monitoring function	
	Indicates that the monitoring function stopped.	
RADIUS		
	Accept Login via RADIUS	
Info	Indicates that the login operation was executed via RADIUS, and was successful.	
	Reject Login via RADIUS	
	Indicates that the login operation was executed via RADIUS,	
_	and was rejected.	
Error	RADIUS Timeout	
	Indicates that the login operation was executed via RADIUS, and was timeout.	
SNTP		
	SNTP update to yyyy/mm/dd hh:mm:ss	
	Indicates the time synchronized with SNTP server.	
	SNTP first update to yyyy/mm/dd hh:mm:ss	
Info	Indicates that communication has failed due to no	
	transmission route to configured SNTP server.	
	No response from SNTP server.	
	Indicates that time-out occurred in time synchronized with	
	SNTP server.	
Storm	5	
Info	Detect the storm. (DLF)	

	Indicates that storm occurred.
	Detect the storm. (Multicast)
	Indicates that multicast storm occurred.
	Detect the storm. (Broadcast)
	Indicates that broadcast storm occurred.
System	
Info	System Cold Start.
	Indicates that the power of the Switching Hub was turned on.
	Port-X Link-up.
	Indicates that Port-X was linked up.
	Port-X Link-down.
	Indicates that Port-X was linked down.
	Connect SFP module(Port-x).
	Indicates that SFP module was connected.
	Disconnect SFP module(Port-x).
	Indicates that SFP module was disconnected.
	Copied configuration 2 to 1
	Indicates that detected the configuration file 1 is broken, and
	was copied the configuration
	file 2 to 1.
	Copied configuration 1 to 2
	Indicates that detected the configuration file 2 is broken, and
	was copied the configuration
	file 1 to 2.
	Reset configuration 1 & 2 to default
Error	Indicates that detected the configuration file 1 and 2 is
	broken, and the configuration
	is initialized.
	Copy configuration 2 to 1 is failed
	Indicates that detected the configuration file 1 is broken, the
	copying the configuration file 2 to 1 is failed.
	Copy configuration 1 to 2 is failed
	Indicates that detected the configuration file 2 is broken, the
	copying the configuration file 1 to 2 is failed.
	Save of configuration 1 is failed
	Indicates that the saving to the configuration file 1 was failed.
	Save of configuration 2 is failed
	Indicates that the saving to the configuration file 2 was failed.
Info	Login from console.
	Indicates that the login operation was executed via console,
	and was successful.

	Login from telnet. (IP:xxx.xxx.xxx)
	Indicates a login from the host with IP address xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx
	via TELNET.
	Login from SSH (IP:xxx.xxx.xxx).
	Indicates a login from the host with IP address xxx.xxx.xxx
	via SSH.
Error	Login Failed from console.
	Indicates that the login operation was executed via console,
	and was failed.
	Login Failed from telnet(IP: xxx.xxx.xxx).
	Indicates that the login operation was executed via TELNET,
	and was failed.
	Login Failed from ssh(IP: xxx.xxx.xxx).
	Indicates that the login operation was executed via SSH, and
	was failed.
	Not authorized! (IP: xxx.xxx.xxx) .
	Indicates that the login operation was executed via TELNET or
	SSH, and was failed three times.
	Reject Telnet Access.
	Indicates that the loginf operation was executed via TELNET,
	and was rejected based on TELNET access limitation function.
	System authentication failure.
	Indicates that authentication from the SNMP manager failed.
	Set IP via ipsetup interface (IP:xxx.xxx.xxx)
Info	Indicates that IP address was set from the host with IP address
	xxx.xxx.xxx via IP setup interface function.
Error	Failed to set IP via ipsetup interface
	Indicates that IP address setting operation was executed via
	IP setup interface function, and was failed.
	IP setup interface timeout.
	Indicates that IP address setting operation was executed via
	IP setup interface function, and was failed. Because it takes
	over 20 minutes from booting.
Info	Console timeout.
	Indicates that console was time out.
	Telnet Timeout (IP: xxx.xxx.xxx).
	Indicates that telnet from the host with IP address
	xxx.xxx.xxx was timeout.
	SSH Timeout (IP: xxx.xxx.xxx).
	Indicates that SSH from the host with IP address
	xxx.xxx.xxx was timeout.
	Changed user name.

	Indicates that username was changed.					
	Chagned password.					
	Indicates that password was changed.					
_	CPU drop the packet. (xx Bytes)					
Error	Indicates that the packet to CPU was dropped.					
	Runtime code changes.					
	Indicates that runtime code was changed.					
	Configuration file download.					
	Indicates that the receiving the configuration from TFTP					
	server, and was applied to running-config.					
	Configuration file upload.					
	Indicates that the sending running-config to TFTP server.					
	Configuration changed.					
	Indicates that the configuration was saved.					
	Reboot: Normal.					
	Indicates that Switching Hub was rebooted.					
Info	Reboot: Factory Default.					
	Indicates that Switching Hub was rebooted in the mode to					
	return all settings to the factory default.					
	Reboot: Factory Default Except IP.					
	Indicates that Switching Hub was rebooted in the mode to					
	return settings other than IP address to the factory default.					
	Start reboot timer (xxx sec)					
	Indicates that started the reboot timer.					
	Stop reboot timer					
	Indicates that stopped the reboot timer.					
	Cleared system log					
	Indicates that System log was cleared.					
	Watch dog timer is expired.					
	Indicates that Watch dog timer was expired.					
	Cannot write in Flash (addr: 0x000000000)					
	Indicates that cannot write in FLASH.					
	Cannot read in Flash (addr: 0x000000000)					
	Indicates that cannot read in FLASH.					
Error	Cannot access to temperature sensor.					
	Indicates that cannot access to temperature sensor.					
	System exception in thread:THREAD freeMem:FREE_MEM!					
	System information indicating that exception handler is called					
	in the Switching Hub. THREAD indicates the thread name,					
	and FREE_MEM indicates the free memory capacity.					
	Duplication of IP address: IP ADDRESS (MAC ADDRESS).					

	Indicates that IP address of Switching Hub is already used and conflicting.				
	Logout by user				
	Indicates that	Indicates that connection via console was terminated by user.			
	Logout by user	(IP: IP ADDRESS).			
	Indicates that	connection via TELENT or SSH was terminated			
	by user.				
DDM					
	[DDM] {RX power TX power Temperature Votage Bias current} is {exceeded recovered from} { High Low} {Alarm Warning} on Port-x.				
	Indicates that S	SFP module status was changed.			
	RX power	Indicates that SFP Rx power status was changed.			
	TX power	Indicates that SFP Tx power status was changed			
	Temperature	Indicates that SFP temarature status was changed			
Info	Votage	Indicates that SFP voltage status was changed			
	Bias current	Indicates that SFP bias current status was changed			
	Exceeded	Indicates that SFP status exceeded the threshold.			
	recovered	Indicates that SFP status recovered from			
	from	threshold.			
	High	Indicates that upper limit.			
	Low	Indicates that lower limit.			
	Alarm	Indicates the alarm.			
	Warning	Indicates the warning.			

### 4.9.7. Watch Dog Timer Menu

On the Switch Tools Configuration Menu, pressing "W" opens the Watch Dog Timer Menu, as shown in Fig. 4-9-10. On this screen, you can enable/disable the Watch Dog Timer function.

PN28160i Local Management System
Switch Tools Configuration -> Watch Dog Timer Menu
Watch Dog Timer: Disabled
<command/>
Set [W]atch Dog Timer
[Q]uit to previous menu
Command>
Enter the character in square brackets to select option

Fig. 4-9-10 Watch Dog Timer Menu

### **Screen Description**

oci ceri bescription			
Watch Dog Timer	Shows the status of the Watch Dog Timer function.		
	The factor	y default setting is "Disabled."	
	Enabled	The function is enabled.	
	Disabled	The function is disabled.	

#### Available commands are listed below.

١	W	Enable/disable the Watch Dog Timer function.			
		Press "W." The command prompt changes to "Enable or Disable Watch Dog Timer(E/D)>." Press "E" to enable the function. Press "D" to disable it.			
(	Q				

### 4.10. Save Configuration to Flash

On the Main Menu, pressing "F" opens the Save Configuration to Flash screen, as shown in Fig. 4-10-1. Execute this command to save the Switching Hub configuration to the built-in memory. On this screen, the command prompt shows "Save current configuration?(Y/N)." Press "Y" to save the configuration. Press "N" to cancel it.

If you don't save the configuration on this screen, it will be deleted when the system is rebooted or turned off.

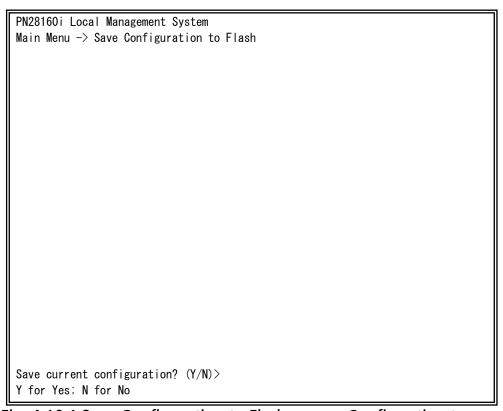


Fig. 4-10-1 Save Configuration to Flash screen: Confirmation to save

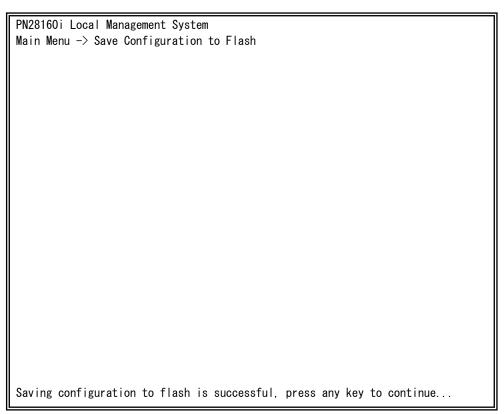


Fig. 4-10-2 Saving Configuration to Flash screen: Completion of save

### 4.11. Command Line Interface (CLI)

On the Main Menu, pressing "C" opens the screen shown in Fig. 4-11-1. On this screen, you can use the command line for configuration instead of the menu screen. For configuration procedure, refer to the separate volume "Operation Manual (CLI)." Enter "logout" at the command prompt to return from CLI to menu screens.



Fig. 4-11-1 Command Line Interface (CLI)

### 4.12. Logout

If you access from the console port, pressing "Q" on the Main Menu opens the login screen shown in Fig. 4-2-1. If you access using Telnet, pressing "Q" terminates the connection. To login again, follow the login procedures shown in the section 4.2.

You are automatically logged out after a specified timeout period.

### Appendix A. Specifications

#### Interface

- Twisted-pair port 1 16 (RJ45 connector)
  - ♦ Standards IEEE 802.3 10BASE-T

IEEE 802.3u 100BASE-TX IEEE 802.3ab 1000BASE-T

- SFP extension slot 15 and 16 (\*Select either of RF45 or SFP for use)
  - ♦ Standards IEEE 802.3z

1000BASE-SX/1000BASE-LX

- Console port x 1 (RJ45 connector)
  - ♦ RS-232C (ITU-TS V.24)

### Switching functions

- Store and forward
- Forwarding rate 10BASE-T: 14,880 pps

100BASE-TX: 148,800 pps

1000BASE-T/SFP: 1,488,000 pps

MAC address tableBuffer memory8K entries/unit512 KBytes

Flow control
 Back pressure (half duplex)

#### Major functions

- IEEE 802.1Q Tag VLAN (256 VLANS max.)

- IEEE 802.1p QoS function(4 priority queues supported)

- IEEE 802.3x Flow control

Link aggregation
 Configurable up to 8 ports and 8 groups

Port monitoring1: n supported

IEEE 802.1X
 Port Based Access Control

(EAP-MD5/TLS/PEAP)

- IEEE 802.3az Energy Efficient Ethernet

(Support LPI excluded 10BASE-Te)

#### Agent specifications

- SNMP v1 (RFC1157)
- SNMP v2c (RFC1901, RFC1908)
- SNMP v3 (RFC3411, RFC3414)
- TELNET (RFC854)
- TFTP (RFC783)
- SNTP v3 (RFC1769)

SSH v2 (RFC4250, RFC4251, RFC4252, RFC4253, RFC4254)

### ○ Supported MIB

- MIB II (RFC1213)

Not support "At", "ipRouteTable", "icmp", "egp".

- Bridge-MIB (RFC4188)

Not support "dot1dStp", "dot1dSr", "dot1dStatic".

- SNMPv2-MIB(RFC 1907)
- RMON-MIB(RFC 2819)

Support etherStatsTable only.

- SNMP-FRAMEWORK-MIB(RFC 2571)
- SNMP-MPD-MIB(RFC 2572)
- SNMP-NOTIFICATION-MIB(RFC 2573N)
- SNMP-TARGET-MIB(RFC 2573T)
- SNMP-USER-BASED-SM-MIB(RFC 2574)
- SNMP-VIEW-BASED-ACM-MIB(RFC 2575)
- SNMP-COMMUNITY-MIB(RFC 2576)
- IP-MIB(RFC 4293)
- IF-MIB(RFC 2863)
- IEEE8021-PAE-MIB

Not support dot1xPaeSupplicant.

### Power supply specifications

Power supply
 Power consumption
 AC 100-240 V, 50/60 Hz, 0.5 A
 Normally, max. 11.6 W, min. 4.8 W

#### Environment specifications

Operating temperature 0 − 60°C

Operating humidity
 20 – 80% RH (no condensation)

Storage temperature
 -20 - 70°C

Storage humidity
 10 – 90% RH (no condensation)

#### External specifications

Dimensions
 44 mm (Height) × 330 mm (Width) × 230

mm (Depth)(Excluding the protruding

sections)

- Mass (Weight) 2,200 g

## Appendix B. Easy IP Address Setup Function

The following are points to note when using an easy IP address setup function.

### [Known compatible software]

Panasonic Corporation; "Easy IP Address Setup Software" V3.01/V4.00/V4.24R00
Panasonic System Networks Co., Ltd.; "Easy Config" Ver3.10R00
Panasonic Life Solutions Networks Co., Ltd.; "ZEQUO assist Plus" Ver.1.2.9.2

### [User-settable items]

- \*IP address, subnet mask and default gateway
- \*System name
  - \* This item can be configured only with the software "Easy Config." In the software, the item is displayed as "Camera name."

### [Restrictions]

- The time for accepting setting changes is limited to 20 minutes after power-on to ensure security.
  - However, you can change settings regardless of the time limit if the IP address, subnet mask, default gateway, user name and password values are the factory defaults.
  - \* You can check the current settings because the list is displayed even after the time limit elapses.
- The following function of the software of Panasonic System Networks Co., Ltd. cannot be used.
  - Auto setup function
- \* Please contact each manufacturer for information about network cameras.

# Appendix C. Example of Network Configuration using Loop Detection Function and Its Precautions

### Example of configuration using loop detection function

By using the loop detection function, you can prevent a loop failure that is likely to be caused in a downstream Switching Hub that the user directly uses.

In addition, if a downstream Switching Hub is connected with a device, such as a hub without loop detection function, and a loop failure occurs under the device, the downstream Switching Hub shuts down the corresponding port to prevent the failure from extending to the entire network.

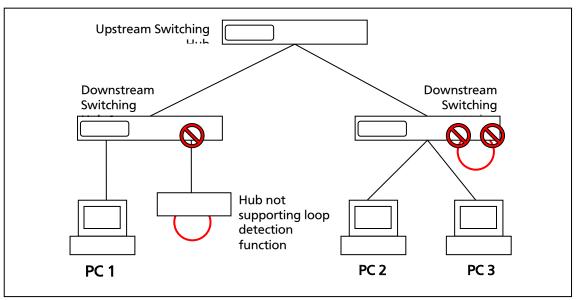


Fig. 1 Example of configuration using loop detection function

### Precautions in using loop detection function

### - Disable loop detection at upstream port(s)

If a network is consisted of only Switching Hub equipped with loop detection function, an upstream Switching Hub may detect on ahead and block a loop occurred in a downstream Switching Hub. This may block all communications to the downstream Switching Hub.

To minimize the communication failure by loop detection, disable the loop detection function of the upstream Switching Hub so that only a port of the Switching Hub causing loop will be blocked. You need to examine this type of network configuration and Switching Hub settings.

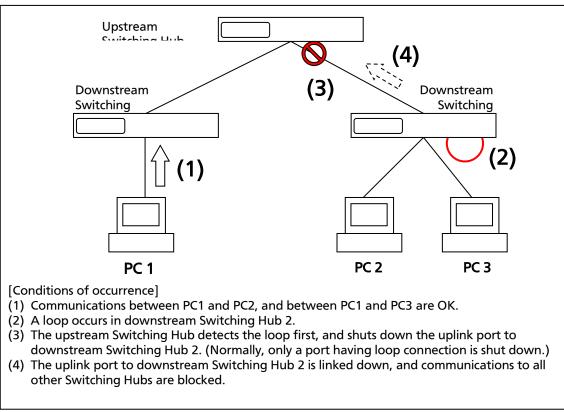


Fig. 2 Precautions in using loop detection function

### Appendix D. MIB List

The MIB list of this Switching Hub is as follows.

- <port\_num> is a port number.
- <ip\_address> is an IP address.
- <ipv4IfIndex> is an ipv4InterfaceIfIndex.
- <ipv6IfIndex> is an ipv6InterfaceIfIndex.
- <ipSysVersion> is an ipSystemStatsIPVersion.
- <etherIndex> is an etherStatsIndex.
- <ipVersion> is an ipIfStatsIPVersion.
- <ifIndex> is an ipIfStatsIfIndex.

### 1. SNMPv2 MIB (RFC1907) & MIB2 (RFC1213)

MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remark
sysDescr	RO	sysDescr.0	
sysObjectID	RO	sysObjectID.0	
sysUpTime	RO	sysUpTimeInstance.0	
sysContact	R/W	sysContact.0	
sysName	R/W	sysName.0	
sysLocation	R/W	sysLocation.0	
sysServices	RO	sysServices.0	
sysORLastChange	RO	sysORLastChange.0	
sysORID	RO	sysORID.1	
sysORDescr	RO	sysORDescr.1	
sysORUpTime	RO	sysORUpTime.1	
2.TCP	•		
MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remar
tcpRtoAlgorithm	RO	tcpRtoAlgorithm.0	
tcpRtoMin	RO	tcpRtoMin.0	
tcpRtoMax	RO	tcpRtoMax.0	
tcpMaxConn	RO	tcpMaxConn.0	
tcpPassiveOpens	RO	tcpPassiveOpens.0	
tcpAttemptFails	RO	tcpAttemptFails.0	
tcpEstabResets	RO	tcpEstabResets.0	
tcpCurrEstab	RO	tcpCurrEstab.0	
tcpInSegs	RO	tcpInSegs.0	
tcpOutSegs	RO	tcpOutSegs.0	
tcpRetransSegs	RO	tcpRetransSegs.0	
tcpInErrs	RO	tcpInErrs.0	
tcpOutRsts	RO	tcpOutRsts.0	
tcpConnState	RO		
tcpConnLocalAddress	RO		
tcpConnLocalPort	RO		
tcpConnRemAddress	RO		
tcpConnRemPort	RO		

1.3.UDP			
MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remarks
udpInDatagrams	RO	udpInDatagrams.0	
udpNoPorts	RO	udpNoPorts.0	
udpInErrors	RO	udpInErrors.0	
udpOutDatagrams	RO	udpOutDatagrams.0	
udpLocalAddress	RO		
udpLocalPort	RO		
1.4.SNMP			
MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remarks
snmplnPkts	RO	snmpInPkts.0	
snmpOutPkts	RO	snmpOutPkts.0	
snmpInBadVersions	RO	snmpInBadVersions.0	
snmpInASNParseErrs	RO	snmpInASNParseErrs.0	
snmpInTotalReqVars	RO	snmpInTotalReqVars.0	
snmpInTotalSetVars	RO	snmpInTotalSetVars.0	
snmpInGetRequests	RO	snmpInGetRequests.0	
snmpInGetNexts	RO	snmpInGetNexts.0	
snmpInSetRequests	RO	snmpInSetRequests.0	
snmpInGetResponses	RO	snmpInGetResponses.0	
snmplnTraps	RO	snmpInTraps.0	
snmpOutGetResponses	RO	snmpOutGetResponses.0	
snmpOutTraps	RO	snmpOutTraps.0	
snmpEnableAuthenTraps	R/W	snmpEnableAuthenTraps.0	

2. IF MIB (RFC2863)

1.interfaces			
MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remarks
ifNumber	RO	ifNumber.0	
ifIndex	RO	ifIndex. <port_num></port_num>	
ifDescr	RO	ifDescr. <port_num></port_num>	
ifType	RO	ifType. <port_num></port_num>	
ifMtu	RO	ifMtu. <port_num></port_num>	
ifSpeed	RO	ifSpeed. <port_num></port_num>	
ifPhysAddress	RO	ifPhysAddress. <port_num></port_num>	
ifAdminStatus	R/W	ifAdminStatus. <port_num></port_num>	
ifOperStatus	RO	ifOperStatus. <port_num></port_num>	
ifOLastChange	RO	ifOLastChange. <port_num></port_num>	
ifInOctets	RO	ifInOctets. <port_num></port_num>	
ifHCInOctets	RO	ifHCInOctets. <port_num></port_num>	
ifInUcastPkts	RO	ifInUcastPkts. <port_num></port_num>	
ifInNUcastPkts	RO	ifInNUcastPkts. <port_num></port_num>	
ifInDiscards	RO	ifInDiscards. <port_num></port_num>	
ifInErrors	RO	ifInErrors. <port_num></port_num>	
ifInUnknownProtos	RO	ifInUnknownProtos. <port_num></port_num>	
ifOutOctets	RO	ifOutOctets. <port_num></port_num>	

ifHCOutOct	tets	RO	ifHCOutOctets. <port_num></port_num>	
ifOutUcastI	Pkts	RO	ifOutUcastPkts. <port_num></port_num>	
ifOutNUcas	tPkts	RO	ifOutNUcastPkts. <port_num></port_num>	
ifOutDiscar	ds	RO	ifOutDiscards. <port_num></port_num>	
ifOutErrors		RO	ifOutErrors. <port_num></port_num>	
ifOutQLen		RO	ifOutQLen. <port_num></port_num>	
ifSpecific		RO	ifSpecific. <port_num></port_num>	

### 3. IP MIB (RFC4293)

3.1.IP			
MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remar ks
ipForwarding	R/W	ipForwarding.0	
ipDefaultTTL	R/W	ipDefaultTTL.0	
ipInReceives	RO	ipInReceives.0	
ipInHdrErrors	RO	ipInHdrErrors.0	
ipInAddrErrors	RO	ipInAddrErrors.0	
ipInUnknownProtos	RO	ipInUnknownProtos.0	
ipInDiscards	RO	ipInDiscards.0	
ipInDelivers	RO	ipInDelivers.0	
ipOutRequests	RO	ipOutRequests.0	
ipOutDiscards	RO	ipOutDiscards.0	
ipOutNoRoutes	Ro	ipOutNoRoutes.0	
ipReasmTomeout	RO	ipReasmTomeout	
ipReasmReqds	RO	ipReasmReqds.0	
ipReasmOKs	RO	ipReasmOKs.0	
ipReasmFails	RO	ipReasmFails.0	
ipFragOKs	RO	ipFragOKs.0	
ipFragFails	RO	ipFragFails.0	
ipFragCreates	RO	ipFragCreates.0	
3.2. ipAddrTable			•
MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remar ks
ipAdEntAddr	RO	ipAdEntAddr. <ip_address></ip_address>	
ipAdEntIfIndex	RO	ipAdEntIfIndex. <ip_address></ip_address>	
ipAdEntNetMask	RO	ipAdEntNetMask. <ip_address></ip_address>	
ipAdEntBcastAddr	RO	ipAdEntBcastAddr. <ip_address></ip_address>	
ipAdEntReasmMaxSize	RO	ipAdEntReasmMaxSize. <ip_address></ip_address>	
3.3. ipNetToMediaTable			
MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remar ks
ipNetToMedialfIndex	RO	ipNetToMedialfIndex. <ip_address></ip_address>	
ipNetToMediaPhysAddre ss	RO	ipNetToMediaPhysAddress. <ip_address></ip_address>	
ipNetToMediaNetAddres s	RO	ipNetToMediaNetAddress. <ip_address></ip_address>	
ipNetToMediaType	RO	ipNetToMediaType. <ip_address></ip_address>	
3.4.			

MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remar ks
ipRoutingDiscards	RO	ipRoutingDiscards.0	
ipv6IpForwarding	R/W	ipv6IpForwarding.0	
ipv6lpDefaultHopLimit	R/W	ipv6IpDefaultHopLimit.0	
ipv4InterfaceTableLastCh ange	RO	ipv4InterfaceTableLastChange.0	
3.5.ipv4InterfaceTable			
MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remar ks
ipv4InterfaceReasmMaxSi ze	RO	ipv4InterfaceReasmMaxSize. <ipv4ifindex></ipv4ifindex>	
ipv4InterfaceEnableStatu s	R/W	ipv4InterfaceEnableStatus. <ipv4index></ipv4index>	
ipv4InterfaceRetransmitTi me	RO	ipv4InterfaceRetransmitTime. <ipv4ifindex></ipv4ifindex>	
3.6.			
MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remar ks
ipv6InterfaceTableLastCh ange	RO	ipv6InterfaceTableLastChange.0	
3.7.ipv6InterfaceTable			
MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remar ks
ipv6InterfaceReasmMaxSi ze	RO	ipv6InterfaceReasmMaxSize. <ipv6ifindex></ipv6ifindex>	
ipv6InterfaceIdentifier	RO	ipv6InterfaceIdentifier. <ipv6ifindex></ipv6ifindex>	
ipv6InterfaceEnableStatu s	R/W	ipv6InterfaceEnableStatus. <ipv6ifindex></ipv6ifindex>	
ipv6InterfaceReachableTi me	RO	ipv6InterfaceReachableTime. <ipv6ifindex></ipv6ifindex>	
ipv6InterfaceRetransmitTi me	RO	ipv6InterfaceRetransmitTime. <ipv6ifindex></ipv6ifindex>	
ipv6InterfaceForwarding	R/W	ipv6InterfaceForwarding. <ipv6ifindex></ipv6ifindex>	
3.8. ip System Stats Table			
MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remar ks
ipSystemStatsInReceives	RO	ipSystemStatsInReceives.< ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsHCInReceiv es	RO	ipSystemStatsHCInReceives.< ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsInOctets	RO	ipSystemStatsInOctets.< ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsHCInOctets	RO	ipSystemStatsHCInOctets.< ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsInHdrErrors	RO	ipSystemStatsInHdrErrors.< ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsInNoRoutes	RO	ipSystemStatsInNoRoutes.< ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsInAddrError s	RO	ipSystemStatsInAddrErrors.< ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsInUnknown Protos	RO	ipSystemStatsInUnknownProtos.< ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsInTruncate dPkts	RO	ipSystemStatsInTruncatedPkts.< ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsInForwData grams	RO	ipSystemStatsInForwDatagrams.< ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsHCInForwD	RO	ipSystemStatsHCInForwDatagrams.<	

atagrams		ipSysVersion>
ipSystemStatsReasmReqd s	RO	ipSystemStatsReasmReqds.< ipSysVersion>
ipSystemStatsReasmOKs	RO	ipSystemStatsReasmOKs.< ipSysVersion>
ipSystemStatsReasmFails	RO	ipSystemStatsReasmFails.< ipSysVersion>
ipSystemStatsInDiscards	RO	ipSystemStatsInDiscards.< ipSysVersion>
ipSystemStatsInDelivers	RO	ipSystemStatsInDelivers.< ipSysVersion>
ipSystemStatsHCInDeliver	RO	ipSystemStatsHCInDelivers.< ipSysVersion>
S		poyotomounum em em em epoyot ereien.
ipSystemStatsOutRequest s	RO	ipSystemStatsOutRequests.< ipSysVersion>
ipSystemStatsHCOutRequ ests	RO	ipSystemStatsHCOutRequests.< ipSysVersion>
ipSystemStatsOutNoRout es	RO	ipSystemStatsOutNoRoutes.< ipSysVersion>
ipSystemStatsOutForwDa tagrams	RO	ipSystemStatsOutForwDatagrams.< ipSysVersion>
ipSystemStatsHCOutForw	RO	ipSystemStatsHCOutForwDatagrams.<
Datagrams		ipSysVersion>
ipSystemStatsOutDiscards	RO	ipSystemStatsOutDiscards.< ipSysVersion>
ipSystemStatsOutFragRe qds	RO	ipSystemStatsOutFragReqds.< ipSysVersion>
ipSystemStatsOutFragOK s	RO	ipSystemStatsOutFragOKs.< ipSysVersion>
ipSystemStatsOutFragFail s	RO	ipSystemStatsOutFragFails.< ipSysVersion>
ipSystemStatsOutFragCre ates	RO	ipSystemStatsOutFragCreates.< ipSysVersion>
ipSystemStatsOutTransmi ts	RO	ipSystemStatsOutTransmits.< ipSysVersion>
ipSystemStatsHCOutTran smits	RO	ipSystemStatsHCOutTransmits.< ipSysVersion>
ipSystemStatsOutOctets	RO	ipSystemStatsOutOctets.< ipSysVersion>
ipSystemStatsHCOutOcte ts	RO	ipSystemStatsHCOutOctets.< ipSysVersion>
ipSystemStatsInMcastPkts	RO	ipSystemStatsInMcastPkts.< ipSysVersion>
ipSystemStatsHCInMcastP kts	RO	ipSystemStatsHCInMcastPkts.< ipSysVersion>
ipSystemStatsInMcastOct ets	RO	ipSystemStatsInMcastOctets.< ipSysVersion>
ipSystemStatsHCInMcast Octets	RO	ipSystemStatsHCInMcastOctets.< ipSysVersion>
ipSystemStatsOutMcastP kts	RO	ipSystemStatsOutMcastPkts.< ipSysVersion>
ipSystemStatsHCOutMcas tPkts	RO	ipSystemStatsHCOutMcastPkts.< ipSysVersion>
ipSystemStatsOutMcastO ctets	RO	ipSystemStatsOutMcastOctets.< ipSysVersion>
ipSystemStatsHCOutMcas tOctets	RO	ipSystemStatsHCOutMcastOctets. <ip>ipSysVersion&gt;</ip>
ipSystemStatsInBcastPkts	RO	ipSystemStatsInBcastPkts.< ipSysVersion>
ipSystemStatsHCInBcastP kts	RO	ipSystemStatsHCInBcastPkts.< ipSysVersion>
ipSystemStatsOutBcastPk ts	RO	ipSystemStatsOutBcastPkts.< ipSysVersion>

ipSystemStatsHCOutBcast Pkts	RO	ipSystemStatsHCOutBcastPkts.< ipSysVersion>	
ipSystemStatsDiscontinuit yTime	RO	ipSystemStatsDiscontinuityTime.	
ipSystemStatsRefreshRat e	RO	ipSystemStatsRefreshRate.< ipSysVersion>	
3.9.			L
MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remar ks
ipIfStatsTableLastChange	RO	ipIfStatsTableLastChange.0	
3.10.ipIfStatsTable			
MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remar ks
ipIfStatsInReceives	RO	ipIfStatsInReceives. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>	
ipIfStatsHCInReceives	RO	ipIfStatsHCInReceives. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>	
ipIfStatsInOctets	RO	ipIfStatsInOctets. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>	
ipIfStatsHCInOctets	RO	ipIfStatsHCInOctets. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>	
ipIfStatsInHdrErrors	RO	ipIfStatsInHdrErrors. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>	
ipIfStatsInNoRoutes	RO	ipIfStatsInNoRoutes. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>	
ipIfStatsInAddrErrors	RO	ipIfStatsInAddrErrors. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>	
ipIfStatsInUnknownProto s	RO	ipIfStatsInUnknownProtos. <ipversion>.<ifinde x=""></ifinde></ipversion>	
ipIfStatsInTruncatedPkts	RO	ipIfStatsInTruncatedPkts. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>	
iplfStatsInForwDatagram s	RO	ipIfStatsInForwDatagrams. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>	
ipIfStatsHCInForwDatagr	RO	ipIfStatsHCInForwDatagrams. <ipversion>.<ifin< td=""><td></td></ifin<></ipversion>	
ams		dex>	
ipIfStatsReasmReqds	RO	ipIfStatsReasmReqds. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>	
ipIfStatsReasmOKs	RO	ipIfStatsReasmOKs. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>	
ipIfStatsReasmFails	RO	ipIfStatsReasmFails. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>	
ipIfStatsInDiscards	RO	ipIfStatsInDiscards. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>	
ipIfStatsInDelivers	RO	ipIfStatsInDelivers. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>	
ipIfStatsHCInDelivers	RO	ipIfStatsHCInDelivers. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>	
ipIfStatsOutRequests	RO	ipIfStatsOutRequests. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>	
ipIfStatsHCOutRequests	RO	ipIfStatsHCOutRequests. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>	
ipIfStatsOutForwDatagra ms	RO	ipIfStatsOutForwDatagrams. <ipversion>.<ifind ex=""></ifind></ipversion>	
ipIfStatsHCOutForwData grams	RO	ipIfStatsHCOutForwDatagrams. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>	
ipIfStatsOutDiscards	RO	ipIfStatsOutDiscards. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>	
ipIfStatsOutFragReqds	RO	ipIfStatsOutFragReqds. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>	
ipIfStatsOutFragOKs	RO	ipIfStatsOutFragOKs. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>	
ipIfStatsOutFragFails	RO	ipIfStatsOutFragFails. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>	
ipIfStatsOutFragCreates	RO	ipIfStatsOutFragCreates. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>	
ipIfStatsOutTransmits	RO	ipIfStatsOutTransmits. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>	
ipIfStatsHCOutTransmits	RO	ipIfStatsHCOutTransmits. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>	
ipIfStatsOutOctets	RO	iplfStatsOutOctets. <ipversion>.<lfindex></lfindex></ipversion>	
ipIfStatsHCOutOctets	RO	ipIfStatsHCOutOctets. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>	
iplfStatsInMcastPkts	RO	ipIfStatsInMcastPkts. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>	
ipIfStatsHCInMcastPkts	RO	ipIfStatsHCInMcastPkts. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>	

_			
	ipIfStatsInMcastOctets	RO	ipIfStatsInMcastOctets. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>
	ipIfStatsHCInMcastOctets	RO	ipIfStatsHCInMcastOctets. <ipversion>.<ifindex< td=""></ifindex<></ipversion>
			>
	ipIfStatsOutMcastPkts	RO	ipIfStatsOutMcastPkts. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>
	ipIfStatsHCOutMcastPkts	RO	ipIfStatsHCOutMcastPkts. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>
	ipIfStatsOutMcastOctets	RO	ipIfStatsOutMcastOctets. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>
	ipIfStatsHCOutMcastOcte	RO	ipIfStatsHCOutMcastOctets. <ipversion>.<ifinde< td=""></ifinde<></ipversion>
	ts		x>
	ipIfStatsInBcastPkts	RO	ipIfStatsInBcastPkts. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>
	ipIfStatsHCInBcastPkts	RO	ipIfStatsHCInBcastPkts. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>
	ipIfStatsOutBcastPkts	RO	ipIfStatsOutBcastPkts. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>
	ipIfStatsHCOutBcastPkts	RO	ipIfStatsHCOutBcastPkts. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>
	ipIfStatsDiscontinuityTim	RO	ipIfStatsDiscontinuityTime. <ipversion>.<ifindex< td=""></ifindex<></ipversion>
	e		>
	ipIfStatsRefreshRate	RO	ipIfStatsRefreshRate. <ipversion>.<ifindex></ifindex></ipversion>

4. Bridge MIB (RFC4188) 4.1.dot1dBase

Access	Identifier	Remar ks
dress RO	dot1dBaseBridgeAddress.0	
dress RO	dot1dBaseBridgeAddress.0	
RO	dot1dBaseNumPorts.0	
RO	dot1dBaseType.0	
RO	dot1dBasePort. <port_num></port_num>	
x RO	dot1dBasePortIfIndex. <port_num></port_num>	
t RO	dot1dBasePortCircuit. <port_num></port_num>	
Exce RO	dot1dBasePortDelayExceededDiscards.	
	<port_num></port_num>	
kcee RO	dot 1dB as e Port Mtu Exceeded Discards.	
	<port_num></port_num>	
Access	Identifier	Remar
Access	identifie	ks
yDis RO	dot1dTpLearnedEntryDiscards.0	ks
		ks
yDis RO	dot1dTpLearnedEntryDiscards.0	ks
yDis RO	dot1dTpLearnedEntryDiscards.0	ks
yDis RO R/W RO	dot1dTpLearnedEntryDiscards.0	ks
yDis RO R/W RO RO	dot1dTpLearnedEntryDiscards.0	ks
yDis RO R/W RO RO RO	dot1dTpLearnedEntryDiscards.0 dot1dTpAgingTime.0	ks
	dress RO dress RO RO RO RO x RO t RO Exce RO	dress RO dot1dBaseBridgeAddress.0 dress RO dot1dBaseBridgeAddress.0 RO dot1dBaseNumPorts.0 RO dot1dBaseType.0 RO dot1dBasePort. <port_num> x RO dot1dBasePortIfIndex.<port_num> t RO dot1dBasePortCircuit.<port_num> Exce RO dot1dBasePortDelayExceededDiscards. <port_num> x cee RO dot1dBasePortMtuExceededDiscards. x cee RO dot1dBasePortMtuExceededDiscards.</port_num></port_num></port_num></port_num></port_num></port_num></port_num></port_num></port_num></port_num>

### 5. IEEE8021PAE MIB

dot1dTpPortOutFrames

dot1dTpPortInDiscards

RO

RO

5.1.dot1xPaeSysten
--------------------

dot1dTpPortOutFrames.<port\_num>
dot1dTpPortInDiscards.<port\_num>

MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remar ks
dot1xPaeSystemAuthCon trol	R/W	dot1xPaeSystemAuthControl.0	
5.2.dot1xPaePortTable			
MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remar ks
dot1xPaePortProtocolVer sion	RO	dot1xPaePortProtocolVersion. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xPaePortCapabilities	RO	dot1xPaePortCapabilities. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xPaePortInitialize	R/W	dot1xPaePortInitialize. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xPaePortReauthentic ate	R/W	dot1xPaePortReauthenticate. <port_num></port_num>	
.3.dot1xAuthConfigTable			•
MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remar ks
dot1xAuthPaeState	RO	dot1xAuthPaeState. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthBackendAuthS tate	RO	dot1xAuthBackendAuthState. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthAdminControll edDirections	R/W	dot1xAuthAdminControlledDirections . <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthOperControlle	RO	dot1xAuthOperControlledDirections	
dDirections		. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthAuthControlle dPortStatus	RO	dot1xAuthAuthControlledPortStatus . <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthAuthControlle	R/W	dot1xAuthAuthControlledPortControl	
dPortControl dot1xAuthQuietPeriod	R/W	. <port_num> dot1xAuthQuietPeriod.<port_num></port_num></port_num>	+
dot1xAuthTxPeriod	R/W	dot1xAuthTxPeriod. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthSuppTimeout	R/W	dot1xAuthSuppTimeout. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthServerTimeout	R/W	dot1xAuthServerTimeout. <pre>cort_num&gt;</pre>	
dot1xAuthMaxReq	R/W	dot1xAuthMaxReq. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthReAuthPeriod	R/W	dot1xAuthReAuthPeriod. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthReAuthEnable	R/W	dot1xAuthReAuthEnabled. <port_num></port_num>	
d dot1xAuthKeyTxEnabled	R/W	dot1xAuthKeyTxEnabled. <port_num></port_num>	
.4.dot1xAuthStatsTable	1,7,1,	2.5.1.0 (active) (Active) (active)	
MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remar ks
dot1xAuthEapolFramesR x	RO	dot1xAuthEapolFramesRx. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthEapolFramesTx	RO	dot1xAuthEapolFramesTx. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthEapolStartFra mesRx	RO	dot1xAuthEapolStartFramesRx. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthEapolLogoffFr amesRx	RO	dot1xAuthEapolLogoffFramesRx. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthEapolRespldFr amesRx	RO	dot1xAuthEapolRespldFramesRx. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthEapolRespFra mesRx	RO	dot1xAuthEapolRespFramesRx. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthEapolReqIdFra mesTx	RO	dot1xAuthEapolReqIdFramesTx. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthEapolReqFram	RO	dot1xAuthEapolReqFramesTx. <port_num></port_num>	

			,
esTx			
dot1xAuthInvalidEapolFr	RO	dot1xAuthInvalidEapolFramesRx. <port_num></port_num>	
amesRx			
dot1xAuthEapLengthErro	RO	dot1xAuthEapLengthErrorFramesRx. <port_nu< td=""><td></td></port_nu<>	
rFramesRx		m>	
dot1xAuthLastEapolFram	RO	dot1xAuthLastEapolFrameVersion. <port_num></port_num>	
eVersion			
dot1xAuthLastEapolFram	RO	dot1xAuthLastEapolFrameSource. <port_num></port_num>	
eSource 5.dot1xAuthDiagTable			
.5.dot (XAutilblag) able			Domos
MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remar ks
dot1xAuthEntersConnecti	RO	dot1xAuthEntersConnecting. <port_num></port_num>	
ng		J	
dot1xAuthEapLogoffsWh	RO	dot1xAuthEapLogoffsWhileConnecting	
ileConnecting		. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthEntersAuthent	RO	dot1xAuthEntersAuthenticating. <port_num></port_num>	
icating			
dot1xAuthAuthSuccessW	RO	dot1xAuthAuthSuccessWhileAuthenticating	
hile		. <port_num></port_num>	
Authenticating	20		
dot1xAuthAuthTimeouts	RO	dot1xAuthAuthTimeoutsWhileAuthenticating	
While		. <port_num></port_num>	
Authenticating	DO.	dett. Authorite Authorite Authorities	
dot1xAuthAuthFailWhile	RO	dot1xAuthAuthFailWhileAuthenticating.	
Authenticating dot1xAuthAuthReauths	RO	<pre><port_num> dot1xAuthAuthReauthsWhileAuthenticating.</port_num></pre>	
While	ΛO	<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	
Authenticating		-port_nume	
dot1xAuthAuthEapStarts	RO	dot1xAuthAuthEapStartsWhileAuthenticating	
While	1	. <pre>.<port_num></port_num></pre>	
Authenticating			
dot1xAuthAuthEapLogof	RO	dot1xAuthAuthEapLogoffWhileAuthenticating	
fWhile		. <port_num></port_num>	
Authenticating			
dot1xAuthAuthReauths	RO	dot1xAuthAuthReauthsWhileAuthenticated.	
While		<port_num></port_num>	
Authenticated			
dot1xAuthAuthEapStarts	RO	dot1xAuthAuthEapStartsWhileAuthenticated.	
While		<port_num></port_num>	
Authenticated	DC	Alasta Augh Carlana Contain Augh Carlana	
dot1xAuthAuthEapLogof	RO	dot1xAuthAuthEapLogoffWhileAuthenticated	
fWhile Authoricated		. <port_num></port_num>	
Authenticated dot1xAuthBackendRespo	RO	dot1xAuthBackendResponses. <port_num></port_num>	
nses	ΛO	doct Additioackerianesponses. \port_num	
dot1xAuthBackendAccess	RO	dot1xAuthBackendAccessChallenges	
Challenges	1.0	. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1xAuthBackendOther	RO	dot1xAuthBackendOtherRequests	
Requests		ToSupplicant. <pre>port_num&gt;</pre>	
ToSupplicant			
dot1xAuthBackendNonN	RO	dot1xAuthBackendNonNakResponses	
akResponses		FromSupplicant. <port_num></port_num>	
FromSupplicant		·· · -	
dot1xAuthBackendAuthS	RO	dot1xAuthBackendAuthSuccesses	
uccesses		. <port_num></port_num>	

dot1	xAuthBackendAuthF	RO	dot1xAuthBackendAuthFails. <port_num></port_num>	
5.6.dot	1xAuthSessionStatsTabs	ole		
МІВ	object	Access	Identifier	Remar ks
dot1	xAuthSessionOctetsR	RO	dot1xAuthSessionOctetsRx. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1	xAuthSessionOctetsT	RO	dot1xAuthSessionOctetsTx. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1 Rx	xAuthSessionFrames	RO	dot1xAuthSessionFramesRx. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1	xAuthSessionFrames	RO	dot1xAuthSessionFramesTx. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1	xAuthSessionId	RO	dot1xAuthSessionId. <port_num></port_num>	
	xAuthSessionAuthen ethod	RO	dot1xAuthSessionAuthenticMethod. <port_nu m&gt;</port_nu 	
dot1	xAuthSessionTime	RO	dot1xAuthSessionTime. <port_num></port_num>	
	xAuthSessionTermin ause	RO	dot1xAuthSessionTerminateCause. <port_num></port_num>	
dot1 me	xAuthSessionUserNa	RO	dot1xAuthSessionUserName. <port_num></port_num>	

### 6. RMON framework MIB (RFC2819)

MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remar ks
etherStatsIndex	RO	etherStatsIndex. <etherindex></etherindex>	
etherStatsDataSource	R/C	etherStatsDataSource. <etherindex></etherindex>	
etherStatsDropEvents	RO	etherStatsDropEvents. <etherindex></etherindex>	
etherStatsOctets	RO	etherStatsOctets. <etherindex></etherindex>	
etherStatsPkts	RO	etherStatsPkts. <etherindex></etherindex>	
etherStatsBroadcastPkts	RO	etherStatsBroadcastPkts. <etherindex></etherindex>	
etherStatsMulticastPkts	RO	etherStatsMulticastPkts.etherIndex>	
etherStatsCRCAlignErrors	RO	etherStatsCRCAlignErrors. <etherindex></etherindex>	
etherStatsUndersizePkts	RO	etherStatsUndersizePkts. <etherindex></etherindex>	
etherStatsOversizePkts	RO	etherStatsOversizePkts. <etherindex></etherindex>	
etherStatsFragments	RO	etherStatsFragments. <etherindex></etherindex>	
etherStatsJabbers	RO	etherStatsJabbers. <etherindex></etherindex>	
etherStatsCollisions	RO	etherStatsCollisions. <etherindex></etherindex>	
etherStatsPkts64Octets	RO	etherStatsPkts64Octets. <etherindex></etherindex>	
etherStatsPkts65to127Oc tets	RO	etherStatsPkts65to127Octets. <etherindex></etherindex>	
etherStatsPkts128to2550 ctets	RO	etherStatsPkts128to255Octets. <etherindex></etherindex>	
etherStatsPkts256to5110 ctets	RO	etherStatsPkts256to511Octets. <etherindex></etherindex>	
etherStatsPkts512to1023 Octets	RO	etherStatsPkts512to1023Octets. <etherindex></etherindex>	
etherStatsPkts1024to151 8Octets	RO	etherStatsPkts1024to1518Octets. <etherindex></etherindex>	
etherStatsOwner	R/C	etherStatsOwner. <etherindex></etherindex>	
etherStatsStatus	R/C	etherStatsStatus. <etherindex></etherindex>	

7. SNMP framework MIB (RFC2571)

7.1.snmpFrameworkAdmin			
MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remar ks
usmNoAuthProtocol	-	(ObjectID: 1.3.6.1.6.3.10.1.1.1)	
usmHMACMD5AuthProt ocol	-	(ObjectID: 1.3.6.1.6.3.10.1.1.2)	
usmHMACSHAAuthProto col	-	(ObjectID: 1.3.6.1.6.3.10.1.1.3)	
usmNoPrivProtocol	=	(ObjectID: 1.3.6.1.6.3.10.1.2.1)	
usmDESPrivProtocol	-	(ObjectID: 1.3.6.1.6.3.10.1.2.2)	
7.2.snmpEngine			
MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remar ks
snmpEngineID	RO	snmpEngineID.0	
snmpEngineBoots	RO	snmpEngineBoots.0	
snmpEngineTime	RO	snmpEngineTime.0	
snmpEngineMaxMessage Size	RO	snmpEngineMaxMessageSize.0	

### 8. SNMP MPD MIB (RFC2572)

8	8.1.					
	MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remar ks		
	snmpUnknownSecurityM odels	RO	snmpUnknownSecurityModels.0			
	snmpInvalidMsgs	RO	snmpInvalidMsgs.0			
	snmpUnknownPDUHandl ers	RO	snmpUnknownPDUHandlers.0			

#### 9. SNMP notification MIB (RFC2573n)

9.1.					
MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remarks		
snmpNotifyTag	R/C	snmpNotifyTag.notify			
snmpNotifyType	R/C	snmpNotifyType.notify			
snmpNotifyStorageType	R/C	snmpNotifyStorageType.notify			
snmpNotifyRowStatus	R/C	snmpNotifyRowStatus.notify			

### 10. SNMP target MIB (RFC2573t)

1	10.1.					
	MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remar ks		
	snmpTargetSpinLock	R/W	snmpTargetSpinLock.0			
	snmpTargetAddrTDomai n	R/C	snmpTargetAddrTDomain. <snmp_host_name></snmp_host_name>			
	snmpTargetAddrTAddres s	R/C	snmpTargetAddrTAddress. <snmp_host_name></snmp_host_name>			
	snmpTargetAddrTimeout	R/C	snmpTargetAddrTimeout. <snmp_host_name></snmp_host_name>			
	snmpTargetAddrRetryCo unt	R/C	snmpTargetAddrRetryCount. <snmp_host_nam e=""></snmp_host_nam>			

275

snmpTargetAddrTagList	R/C	snmpTargetAddrTagList. <snmp_host_name></snmp_host_name>					
snmpTargetAddrParams	R/C	snmpTargetAddrParams. <snmp_host_name></snmp_host_name>					
snmpTargetAddrStorage Type	R/C	snmpTargetAddrStorageType. <snmp_host_na me&gt;</snmp_host_na 					
snmpTargetAddrRowStat us	R/C	snmpTargetAddrRowStatus. <snmp_host_name></snmp_host_name>					
snmpTargetParamsMPM odel	R/C	snmpTargetParamsMPModel. <snmp_host_na me&gt;</snmp_host_na 					
snmpTargetParamsSecuri tyModel	R/C	snmpTargetParamsSecurityModel. <snmp_host _name&gt;</snmp_host 					
tyName r snmpTargetParamsSecuri R/C s		snmpTargetParamsSecurityName. <snmp_host_ name&gt;</snmp_host_ 					
		snmpTargetParamsSecurityLevel. <snmp_host_ name&gt;</snmp_host_ 					
snmpTargetParamsStora geType	R/C	snmpTargetParamsStorageType. <snmp_host_n ame&gt;</snmp_host_n 					
1		snmpTargetParamsRowStatus. <snmp_host_na me&gt;</snmp_host_na 					
snmpUnavailableContext s	RO	snmpUnavailableContexts.0					
snmpUnknownContexts	RO	snmpUnknownContexts.0					

### 11. SNMP USM MIB (RFC2574)

1	11.1. usmStats						
	MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remar ks			
	usmStatsUnsupportedSec R0 Levels		usmStatsUnsupportedSecLevels.0				
	usmStatsNotInTimeWind ows	RO	usmStatsNotInTimeWindows.0				
	usmStatsUnknownUserN RO ames		usmStatsUnknownUserNames.0				
	usmStatsUnknownEngine IDs	RO	usmStatsUnknownEngineIDs.0				
	usmStatsWrongDigests	RO	usmStatsWrongDigests.0				
	usmStatsDecryptionErrors	smStatsDecryptionErrors RO smStatsDecryptionErrors.0					
1	1.2. usmUser						
	MIB object	Access	Identifier	Remar ks			
	usmUserSpinLock	R/W	usmUserSpinLock.0				
	usmUserSecurityName	RO	usmUserSecurityName. <snmp_user_name></snmp_user_name>				
	usmUserCloneFrom	R/C	usmUserCloneFrom. <snmp_user_name></snmp_user_name>				
	usmUserAuthProtocol	R/C	usmUserAuthProtocol. <snmp_user_name></snmp_user_name>				
	usmUserAuthKeyChange	R/C	usmUserAuthKeyChange. <snmp_user_name></snmp_user_name>				
	usmUserOwnAuthKeyCh R/C ange		usmUserOwnAuthKeyChange. <snmp_user_na me&gt;</snmp_user_na 				
	usmUserPrivProtocol R/C		usmUserPrivProtocol. <snmp_user_name></snmp_user_name>				
	usmUserPrivKeyChange R/C		usmUserPrivKeyChange. <snmp_user_name></snmp_user_name>				
	usmUserOwnPrivKeyCha R/C nge		usmUserOwnPrivKeyChange. <snmp_user_nam e=""></snmp_user_nam>				
	usmUserPublic R/C usmUserPublic. <snmp_user_name></snmp_user_name>		usmUserPublic. <snmp_user_name></snmp_user_name>				
	usmUserStorageType R/C usmUserStorageType. <snmp_user_name></snmp_user_name>						

	usmUserStatus	R/C	usmUserStatus. <snmp_user_name></snmp_user_name>	
--	---------------	-----	--	--

### 12. SNMP VACM MIB (RFC2575)

MIB object	Access	Identifier				
vacmContextName	RO	vacmContextName. <snmp_group_name></snmp_group_name>				
vacmGroupName	R/C	vacmGroupName. <snmp_group_name></snmp_group_name>				
vacmSecurityToGroupStor ageType	R/C	vacmSecurityToGroupStorageType. <snmp_gro up_name&gt;</snmp_gro 				
vacmSecurityToGroupStat us	SecurityToGroupStatt R/C vacmSecurityToGroupStatus. <snmp_group_na me=""></snmp_group_na>					
vacmAccessContextMatch R/C vacmAccessContextMatch. <snmp_group_narray< td=""></snmp_group_narray<>						
vacmAccessReadViewNa me	R/C	vacmAccessReadViewName. <snmp_group_na me&gt;</snmp_group_na 				
vacmAccessWriteViewNa me	R/C	vacmAccessWriteViewName. <snmp_group_na me&gt;</snmp_group_na 				
vacmAccessNotifyViewNa me	R/C	vacmAccessNotifyViewName. <snmp_group_na me&gt;</snmp_group_na 				
vacmAccessStorageType	R/C	vacmAccessStorageType. <snmp_group_name></snmp_group_name>				
vacmAccessStatus	R/C	vacmAccessStatus. <snmp_group_name></snmp_group_name>				
.2.vacmMIBViews			,			
MIB object	Access	Identifier	Rem ks			
vacmViewSpinLock	R/W	vacmViewSpinLock.0				
vacmViewTreeFamilyMas k	R/C	vacmViewTreeFamilyMask. <snmp_view_name< td=""></snmp_view_name<>				
vacmViewTreeFamilyType R/C va		vacmViewTreeFamilyType. <snmp_view_name></snmp_view_name>				
vacmViewTreeFamilyStor ageType	vacmViewTreeFamilyStorageType. <snmp_view_name></snmp_view_name>					
vacmViewTreeFamilyStat us	R/C	vacmViewTreeFamilyStatus. <snmp_view_name< td=""><td></td></snmp_view_name<>				

### 13. SNMP community (RFC2576)

MIB object	Access Identifier				
snmpCommunityName	R/C	snmpCommunityName. <snmp_community_name></snmp_community_name>			
snmpCommunitySecurity Name	R/C	snmpCommunitySecurityName . <snmp_community_name></snmp_community_name>			
snmpCommunityContext EngineID	R/C	snmpCommunityContextEngineID . <snmp_community_name></snmp_community_name>			
snmpCommunityContext Name	R/C	snmpCommunityContextName . <snmp_community_name></snmp_community_name>			
snmpCommunityTranspor tTag	R/C	snmpCommunityTransportTag . <snmp_community_name></snmp_community_name>			
snmpCommunityStorage Type	R/C	snmpCommunityStorageType . <snmp_community_name></snmp_community_name>			
snmpCommunityStatus	R/C	snmpCommunityStatus. <snmp_community_name></snmp_community_name>			
snmpTargetAddrTMask	R/C	snmpTargetAddrTMask. <snmp_community_name></snmp_community_name>			

snmpTargetAddrMMS	R/C	snmpTargetAddrMMS.	
		<pre><snmp_community_name></snmp_community_name></pre>	
snmpTrapAddress	Accessibl e-for-not ify	snmpTrapAddress.0	
snmpTrapCommunity	Accessibl e-for-not ify	snmpTrapCommunity.0	

### 14. Traps

14.1.	14.1.					
Trap description	Access	Identifier	Remar ks			
Cold Start						
Link up/Down						
Login Failure						
Authentication Failure						
mnoBusAccessErrorNotifi		ObjectID:				
cation		1.3.6.1.4.1.396.5.5.1.6				
mnoLoopDetection		ObjectID:				
		1.3.6.1.4.1.396.5.5.2.1				
mnoLoopRecovery		ObjectID:				
		1.3.6.1.4.1.396.5.5.2.2				
mnoDdmAlarmTrap		ObjectID:				
		1.3.6.1.4.1.396.5.5.1.4.0.1				
mnoDdmWarningTrap		ObjectID:				
		1.3.6.1.4.1.396.5.5.1.4.0.2				

### **Troubleshooting**

If you find any problem, please take the following steps to check.

#### 1. LED indicators

- \* The POWER LED is not lit.
- Is the power cord connected?
  - → Please confirm that the power cord is securely connected to the power port.
- \* The port LED (left) is not lit in Status mode.
- Is the Switching Hub set to Status mode?
   If the Switching Hub is set to the ECO mode, all LEDs are turned off regardless of terminal connection state.
- Is the cable correctly connected to the target port?
- Is the cable appropriate to use?
- Is each terminal connected to the relevant port conforming with 10BASE-T, 100BASE-TX, or 1000BASE-T standard?
- Auto-negotiation may have failed.
  - → Set the port of this Switching Hub or the terminal to half-duplex mode.
- \* The port LED (right) lights in orange.
- A loop has occurred. By removing the loop, orange LED will be turned off.
- \* LOOP HISTORY LED blinks in orange.
- This is to notify that there is a port in which a loop is occurring, or has been removed within 3 days.

#### 2. Communications are slow.

- \* Communications with all ports are impossible or slow.
- Are the communication speed and mode settings correct?
  - → If the communication mode signal cannot be properly obtained, apply half-duplex mode.

Switch the communication mode of the connection target to half-duplex mode.

Do not fix the communication mode of the connected terminal to full-duplex mode.

- Is the link up?
  - → If the power saving mode is set to "Full," change it to "Half" or "Disabled."
- Is not the utilization ratio of the network to which this Switching Hub is connected too high?
  - → Try separating this Switching Hub from the network.
- Doesn't the port LED (right) light in orange?
  - → When the port LED (right) lights in orange, the port has been shut down by loop detection function. After removing the loop under this port, wait for the auto-recovery time set in loop detection function, or unblock the port on the configuration screen.

### **After-sales Service**

### 1. Warranty card

A warranty card is included in the operating instructions (paper) provided with this Switching Hub. Be sure to confirm that the date of purchase, shop (company) name, etc., have been entered in the warranty card and then receive it from the shop. Keep it in a safe place. The warranty period is one year from the date of purchase.

### 2. Repair request

If a problem is not solved even after taking the steps shown in the "Troubleshooting" section in this manual, please use the Memo shown on the next page and make a repair request with the following information to the shop where you purchased this Switching Hub.

- Product name Model No.
- **Product serial No.** (11 alphanumeric characters labeled on the product)
- Firmware version (The number after "Ver." labeled on the unit package)
- Problem status (<u>Please give as concrete information as possible.</u>)
- \* Within the warranty period:

Repair service will be provided in accordance with the conditions stipulated in the warranty card.

Please bring your product and warranty card in the shop where you purchased it.

- \* After the warranty period expires:
  - If our check determines that your product is repairable, a chargeable repair service is available upon your request.

Please contact the shop where you purchased the product.

### 3. Inquiries about after-sales service and the product

Contact the shop where you purchased this product.

Memo (Fill in for future reference.)

Date of		Product name		5	Switch-M16eGi			
purchase			Mod	lel No.	F	PN28	160i	
Firmware	Boot Code							
version (*)	Runtime Code							
Serial No.								
	(11 alphanum	eric ch	naracters labeled on the product)					)
Shop/Sales company								
	Tel:							
Customer service contact								
	Tel:							

<sup>(\*</sup> You can check the version on the screen described in section 4.5 of this document.)

© Panasonic Life Solutions Networks Co., Ltd. 2019-2021

### Panasonic Life Solutions Networks Co., Ltd.

2-12-7, Higashi-Shimbashi, Minato-ku, Tokyo Japan, 105-0021 URL: http://panasonic.co.jp/ls/plsnw/english/

P1019-1091